

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Fernald Work Group, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the Fernald Work Group for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change.

1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND  
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

WORK GROUP ON FERNALD SITE PROFILE AND SEC

+ + + + +

FRIDAY  
JANUARY 29, 2010

+ + + + +

The Work Group meeting convened in the Zurich Room of the Cincinnati Airport Marriott Hotel, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron, Kentucky, at 9:30 a.m., Bradley P. Clawson, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Chairman  
MARK GRIFFON, Member\*  
ROBERT W. PRESLEY, Member\*  
PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official  
ISAF AL-NABULSI, DOE\*  
SANDRA BALDRIDGE, Petitioner  
ROBERT BARTON, SC&A\*  
HANS BEHLING, SC&A\*  
MEL CHEW, ORAU Team\*  
HARRY CHMELYSKI, SC&A\*  
LOU DOLL, Public  
SAM GLOVER, OCAS  
STUART HINNEFELD, OCAS  
EMILY HOWELL, HHS  
JEFFREY KOTSCH, DOL\*  
RICHARD LEGGETT, SC&A\*  
JENNY LIN, HHS  
JOYCE LIPSZTEIN, SC&A\*  
ARJUN MAKHIJANI, SC&A  
JOHN MAURO, SC&A  
ROBERT MORRIS, ORAU Team\*  
GENE POTTER, ORAU Team\*  
BRYCE RICH, ORAU Team\*  
MARK ROLFES, OCAS  
JOHN STIVER, SC&A

\*Present via telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Introductions .....	4
Uranium Bioassay Coworker Model .....	10
Validation of the HIS-20 Database .....	22
Recycled Uranium .....	222
Radon Breath Analysis and Associated Reconstruction of Ra-226 and the Th-230 Exposures .....	239
Radon Emissions from K-65 Silos .....	254
Thorium-232 Dose Reconstruction .....	295
Adjourn	

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21

P R O C E E D I N G S

(9:30 a.m.)

MR. KATZ: Good morning, everyone in the room and everyone on the line. This is Ted Katz. I'm the Designated Federal Official of the Advisory Board on Radiation Worker Health, and this is the Fernald Working Group.

I'm going to begin with roll call first, beginning with Board Members in the room.

CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Brad Clawson --

MR. KATZ: Please state if you have a conflict of interest. All the agency-related people, please state that.

CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Brad Clawson, Fernald Work Group Chair, member of the Advisory Board. No conflict.

MEMBER ZIEMER: Paul Ziemer, Board Member. No conflict.

MR. KATZ: And that's it in the room for Board Members. How about on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line?

2 MEMBER PRESLEY: Robert Presley.

3 No.

4 MR. KATZ: Bob Presley, I'm glad  
5 you could make it.

6 Any others? Do we have Mark  
7 Griffon yet?

8 (No response.)

9 MR. KATZ: Or Phil Schofield?

10 (No response.)

11 MR. KATZ: Okay. Then NIOSH-ORAU  
12 team in the room.

13 MR. ROLFES: This is Mark Rolfes,  
14 health physicist from NIOSH. I have no  
15 conflict of interest.

16 MR. CHEW: Mel Chew, from ORAU  
17 Team. No conflict.

18 DR. GLOVER: Sam Glover, NIOSH,  
19 health physicist. No conflict.

20 MR. MORRIS: Robert Morris, NIOSH  
21 team. No conflict.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Robert Morris, welcome.

2 MR. RICH: Rich, ORAU Team. No  
3 conflict.

4 MR. KATZ: Bryce Rich.

5 MR. POTTER: Gene Potter, ORAU  
6 Team. No conflict.

7 MR. KATZ: Very good. SC&A staff  
8 in the room.

9 DR. MAURO: John Mauro, SC&A. No  
10 conflict.

11 MR. STIVER: John Stiver, SC&A.  
12 No conflict.

13 DR. MAKHIJANI: Arjun Makhijani --  
14 have a conflict.

15 MR. KATZ: And then SC&A staff on  
16 the line.

17 DR. BEHLING: Hans Behling. No  
18 conflict.

19 MR. KATZ: Welcome, Hans.

20 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Joyce Lipsztein.  
21 No conflict.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Welcome, Joyce.

2 MR. BARTON: Bob Barton, SC&A. No  
3 conflict.

4 MR. KATZ: Welcome, Bob.

5 Is that it for SC&A on the line?  
6 Okay.

7 MR. CHMELYNSKI: Harry Chmelynski,  
8 SC&A.

9 MR. KATZ: Hi, Harry.

10 Okay. And in the room, HHS and  
11 other government agency employees or  
12 contractors.

13 MS. HOWELL: Emily Howell, HHS.

14 MS. LIN: Jenny Lin, HHS.

15 MR. KATZ: And on the line? HHS  
16 or government.

17 MR. KOTSCH: Jeff Kotsch, Labor.

18 MR. KATZ: Welcome, Jeff.

19 MS. AL-NABULSI: Isaf Al-Nabulsi,  
20 DOE.

21 MR. KATZ: Welcome, Isaf.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. AL-NABULSI: Thanks.

2 MR. KATZ: Okay, and then members  
3 of the public or staff of congressional  
4 offices or others in the room.

5 MS. BALDRIDGE: Sandra Baldrige,  
6 petitioner.

7 MR. KATZ: And welcome to you,  
8 Sandra.

9 And on the line? That's it in the  
10 room. Any members of the public or staff of  
11 congressional offices who want to identify  
12 themselves?

13 (No response.)

14 MR. KATZ: Very good. Then let me  
15 just ask. Everyone on the phone, the usual  
16 reminder. Please mute your phones. If you  
17 don't have a mute button, use \*6 and \*6 will  
18 take you off mute again. And please do not  
19 put the call on hold at any point. Just  
20 disconnect and dial back in if you have to  
21 leave the call for some point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you, and Brad, it's your  
2 meeting.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: Hi. Ted? Ted,  
5 this is Mark Griffon.

6 MR. KATZ: Oh, Mark, great. I'm  
7 glad you could make it.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: I'm sorry. I  
9 came on late, and I'm going to have to leave  
10 for a little while, but Brad knows about this,  
11 but I just wanted to say I will be back in a  
12 little while, as soon as I can.

13 MR. KATZ: That's great.

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: I just wanted to  
15 dial in just to say hi, and I'll talk to you  
16 in a little while.

17 MR. KATZ: Thanks. And, Mark, why  
18 don't you just let us know when you're cutting  
19 out and rejoining us.

20 MEMBER GRIFFON: I will. I'm  
21 actually going to have to cut out like pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much right away here.

2 MR. KATZ: Okay.

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: And then I'll  
4 rejoin probably around 11, but maybe a little  
5 before 11.

6 MR. KATZ: Okay. Good.

7 MEMBER GRIFFON: All right.

8 MR. KATZ: Thank you.

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: Thanks.

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. Well,  
11 it's been a while since Fernald Work Group has  
12 met, and on January 14th, we held, not a Work  
13 Group call, but just kind of a to-come up-to-  
14 speed on everything of where we were at on the  
15 issues, and so forth like that.

16 What we're going to be using today  
17 to be able to go over this is the letter that  
18 John Mauro set out clarifying on February 15th  
19 what their understanding was, and the first  
20 issue that we need to address falls into  
21 SC&A's court, and that is the uranium bioassay

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coworker model.

2 We had an OTIB-0078 that I believe  
3 you were supposed to look at and see where we  
4 were at. So I'll turn that over to you, John.

5 DR. MAURO: Thank you.

6 MR. KATZ: One thing. Just for  
7 the folks on the phone, for the benefit of  
8 people who don't have this, which is going to  
9 affect our agenda, let me just quickly --

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, sorry.

11 MR. KATZ: -- just so everyone  
12 knows, the first issue the Work Group will  
13 deal with is this uranium bioassay coworker  
14 model.

15 The second issue is validation of  
16 the HIS -- H-I-S -- 20 Database.

17 The third issue will be recycled  
18 uranium.

19 The fourth issue will be radon  
20 breath analysis and associated reconstruction  
21 of radium-226 and thorium-230 exposures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And the sixth issue will be the  
2                   thorium-232 dose reconstruction, just to let  
3                   everybody know sort of the layout of the day.

4                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:   Okay.  Thanks.

5                   DR. MAURO:        Yes, this is John  
6                   Mauro.  I'm leading up the SC&A team on  
7                   Fernald.

8                   Just as background information,  
9                   the six issues that were just identified,  
10                  these -- behind them are large White Papers  
11                  that have been issued over a two-year period.

12                  All those White Papers have been filed, PA  
13                  reviewed, loaded up on the Web.  They're  
14                  available for anyone by topic.

15                  What has happened subsequent to  
16                  that, of course, is that we've held  
17                  discussions on these, and as Brad pointed out,  
18                  because of the time span over which these  
19                  discussions have been held we sort of  
20                  regrouped, and as a result of regrouping  
21                  recently, I issued a memo which basically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 summarized my understanding of the status of  
2 each issue, and the action items, follow-up  
3 action items, in anticipation of this meeting  
4 so that we can move expeditiously.

5 So all of the technical material  
6 that we're going to be talking about is PA  
7 cleared. It's on the Web, and the new  
8 material that we'll talk about; we are going  
9 to be talking about, you know. So I think  
10 that we're in pretty good shape.

11 Issue No. 1 has to do with the  
12 uranium bioassay coworker model. Basically,  
13 that is a set of tables that NIOSH has  
14 assembled from a vast amount of bioassay data  
15 of uranium in urine, and using that data, the  
16 plan is to use that data to reconstruct the  
17 doses, internal doses, to workers.

18 And for workers that don't have  
19 any or have limited bioassay data, they built  
20 a coworker model using that data.

21 We reviewed that very, very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 carefully. In fact, there's a large report on  
2 it, to see if, in fact, all different time  
3 periods, all different buildings, types of  
4 categories of workers are captured so you  
5 could pigeonhole a person and reconstruct his  
6 doses.

7 We found that a very robust  
8 report. The data were complete. We only had  
9 one concern, and that concern was that the  
10 instruction given to the dose reconstructor  
11 was to use either the median or the full  
12 distribution. So, in other words, if you have  
13 a worker that doesn't have any bioassay data  
14 for a given year or time period, you go in and  
15 use the coworker model, and you pick off the  
16 median value in the model because they give a  
17 range of values.

18 We did a lot of work to show that,  
19 you know, there are some categories of workers  
20 and some time periods and some buildings where  
21 the median is not claimant-favorable, where we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 found that you can't just automatically assign  
2 the median. You've got to be a little  
3 careful. You've got to do it on a case-by-  
4 case basis.

5 So our recommendation was that  
6 some modification to the language in their  
7 guidance capture that, and during our  
8 conference call last week, NIOSH pointed out  
9 that, well, they've issued OTIB-0078, which is  
10 the formalization of the coworker model that  
11 they developed, and that in that  
12 formalization, there was language to that  
13 effect.

14 Well, unfortunately, I have to say  
15 that I read through it, the OTIB-0078, and  
16 others within our organization. The language  
17 is not there. So I would beseech, at some  
18 point in the process when the TBD is updated  
19 or the OTIB-0078 is updated, that a little bit  
20 more language is put in because right now the  
21 language that's there is very, very limited.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A little bit more could be done to give some  
2 guidance and caution, the dose reconstructor,  
3 you know, to take a better look before you  
4 just jump and use the median.

5 But as far as I'm concerned, this  
6 issue has been resolved, and it's really a  
7 matter of making sure that at an appropriate  
8 time and place the guidance explicitly makes  
9 that point clear.

10 MR. ROLFES: Yes, sir, John. I  
11 agree that we can just simply insert a couple  
12 of lines to address consideration of the 95th  
13 percentile intakes for certain workers.

14 DR. MAURO: Yes, and quite  
15 frankly, that's it. So we agree in principle.

16 It's just a matter of, you know -- in fact,  
17 even on the phone call we said we think this  
18 issue is resolved, but the work, we felt that,  
19 listen, really until the document is fixed, it  
20 really can't be closed. So we sort of put it  
21 on the shelf until that document is fixed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And with that, we can move on  
2 unless anyone else wants to discuss it  
3 further.

4                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: No, I just want  
5 to make sure that we've got a handle on what  
6 the path forward is on this, John. I  
7 understand that till we see OTIB-0078 and the  
8 changes that are being made to it to address  
9 this. Like you said, it really --

10                  DR. MAURO: It doesn't. I did  
11 look at OTIB-0078, and it doesn't fix it.

12                  CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: All right. So  
13 until that is done, then this item is still  
14 open.

15                  DR. GLOVER: John, this is Sam  
16 Glover.

17                  Could we clarify that there's SEC  
18 issues and TBD issues, and that we could --

19                  DR. MAURO: Yes, and this is not  
20 an SEC issue. This is, in my opinion -- I  
21 hate to -- you know, as your contractor, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hate to come to those kind of bottom line  
2 conclusions, but it's self-evident. Here's a  
3 case where, I mean, the technical issues have  
4 been resolved. It's just a matter of  
5 clarification.

6 So I can't see anyone calling this  
7 an SEC issue.

8 DR. GLOVER: Because, you know, it  
9 takes some formal interpretation to fix  
10 documents.

11 DR. MAURO: Yes.

12 DR. GLOVER: It can take a long  
13 time, and I'd hate to hold up six or seven  
14 months where we've fixed documents and you go  
15 through a very elaborate process.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: I wonder if you  
17 could clarify. This is Ziemer.

18 I wonder if you could clarify what  
19 that fix is going to look like with a couple  
20 of sentences. Are you just going to instruct  
21 the dose reconstructor to do what?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. ROLFES: I think that it would  
2 be appropriate for us -- right now we have a  
3 statement saying that we would use the 50th  
4 percentile intakes for a non-monitored worker  
5 to assign a uranium intake to them, and we've  
6 got those intakes listed in the Technical  
7 Information Bulletin.

8                   What SC&A has essentially asked us  
9 to do is to incorporate some language to,  
10 basically, state that we would consider the  
11 95th percentage for certain workers in certain  
12 time periods based upon the other facts of  
13 their case, considering, for example, recorded  
14 external doses, work time periods, and other  
15 information provided to us.

16                  MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. So you've  
17 agreed on what the nature of the wording will  
18 be without actually having it.

19                  DR. MAURO: In fact, in our White  
20 Paper that stands behind this, we've pointed  
21 out which buildings, which years, and which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 job categories are the ones that are  
2 vulnerable. It might be worthwhile to just  
3 mention that, you know, if you are a guy who  
4 happens to fall into -- you know, I think the  
5 antennas should go up. Those are the three  
6 parameters.

7 And it's listed in our report. I  
8 forget the buildings and the time periods,  
9 but --

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: But there will be  
11 some specificity beyond some general  
12 wordsmith.

13 MR. ROLFES: Yes. However, we  
14 can't just, you know, because an individual  
15 was in this building and he had this job  
16 category, we can't automatically assume that  
17 they were exposed to the 95th percentile.  
18 We'd also have to get consideration for the  
19 amount of time that they spent in the  
20 building, what duties they were performing,  
21 what was operating at that time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER:   And those would be  
2                   alerts.

3                   MR. ROLFES:    Yes.

4                   MEMBER ZIEMER:   And, number two,  
5                   there could be other cases that haven't been  
6                   covered by those alerts.

7                   MR. ROLFES:    Correct, but we don't  
8                   want to --

9                   MEMBER ZIEMER:    But the dose  
10                  reconstructor would have to --

11                  DR. MAURO:     It's important to  
12                  point out that the vast majority, beginning in  
13                  1957, over 90 percent of the workers have  
14                  data.

15                  MEMBER ZIEMER:   Anyway.

16                  DR. MAURO:     Anyway. So this is  
17                  going to be, having to resort to the coworker  
18                  model, is going to be the exception, not the  
19                  rule.

20                  Issue No. 2.

21                  MEMBER ZIEMER:    Well, one more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question though. Are you proposing that we  
2 close this or wait until we see it?

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: No. Well, I  
4 wouldn't close it until we see what's been  
5 implemented on it. It's just we've got as far  
6 as, between us, we've got it taken care of,  
7 and it's covered, but I'd just like to be able  
8 to see that once it's implemented that it's  
9 implemented in the manner that was discussed.  
10 That's all I want to be able to see.

11 So does that answer your question,  
12 Paul?

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. On Issue  
15 No. 2, which is validation of the HIS  
16 database, the action item is actually with  
17 NIOSH and there was actually a White Paper  
18 that had been out by SC&A, and they were going  
19 to review that and get back, determine what  
20 they needed from there.

21 So I believe it's up to you, Mark.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. ROLFES:     Okay.    I prepared a  
2     short, little response here, and in the HIS-20  
3     database we had considered in excess of  
4     400,000 uranium in urine samples and looked  
5     back at SC&A's report briefly, and so it  
6     appears that there could be 8,000 to 28,000  
7     samples that appear to be missing from HIS-20.

8                   And the way we were able to  
9     determine that is that we have those results  
10    in hard copy and didn't have them in HIS-20.  
11    But we felt that that was not significant  
12    because, one, we have a tour for uranium  
13    intake model for unmonitored employees.

14                  Two, with a single sample from an  
15    individual was not entered into his 20th,  
16    possible that it was an erroneous result.  
17    It's possible that it was a verified  
18    contaminated sample which wasn't reflective of  
19    the worker's intake, or it also could have  
20    been combined with another sample taken on the  
21    same day perhaps.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Furthermore, if the employee was  
2                   monitored via urinalysis, given uranium's  
3                   biological half-life, longer retention time in  
4                   the body, the subsequent bioassay sample would  
5                   likely reflect or integrate a previous  
6                   exposure to uranium.

7                   And, third, those with the highest  
8                   exposure potentials at Fernald, as well as the  
9                   highest lung burdens at Fernald, had the most  
10                  frequent routine chest counts, and the chest  
11                  counts are another source of information which  
12                  can be used in dose reconstruction. The chest  
13                  count results can allow us to validate or put  
14                  an upper bound on an individual's previous  
15                  uranium exposures to make sure that our end  
16                  result is, indeed claimant-favorable.

17                  So I guess that's our response,  
18                  and essentially we found that in excess of 93  
19                  percent of the uranium urinalyses were, in  
20                  fact, transcribed validly into HIS-20 and made  
21                  it into HIS-20.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Furthermore, those results that  
2                   did not make it into HIS-20, we didn't find  
3                   that there was any kind of bias with the  
4                   actual uranium urinalysis values reported.  
5                   Some of the errors were misspellings of names,  
6                   wrong plant, part of a Social Security number,  
7                   or an extra number typed into the Social  
8                   Security number.

9                   We didn't find any kind of bias of  
10                  uranium urinalysis results that were reported.

11                  We didn't see that any of the high results  
12                  were removed, and we didn't see that any of  
13                  the low results were, you know, removed.

14                  So we feel that what we have is  
15                  pretty good and pretty defensible.

16                  DR. MAURO: Let me. I hear what  
17                  you're saying, but I think we should back up a  
18                  little bit so that everyone understands the  
19                  context of this issue. The HIS-20 database is  
20                  the electronic database that everything is  
21                  done from, it all came from hard copy database

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that someone transcribed.

2 And you know, certainly to the  
3 credit of NIOSH, they said, listen, let's make  
4 sure that transcription was done faithfully.

5 And we're going to go through a  
6 sampling process. We're going to go into this  
7 vast amount of hard copy data and sample, take  
8 numbers out and see if, in fact, that number  
9 was taken out of the hard copy and put into  
10 the electronic database correctly.

11 And they imposed upon themselves  
12 what they call a military spec criteria of  
13 acceptability, which was, I believe, one  
14 percent. So they said, after we go through  
15 this process, if we could show that when 99  
16 percent of the transcriptions were correct, we  
17 pass our test.

18 They went through and they found  
19 out that six percent failed instead of one  
20 percent failed. So you failed your test.

21 Now, in fact, when we looked at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this, we said, well, you know, strangely  
2 enough, we don't feel that that's a big deal  
3 because I think you've imposed upon yourself  
4 an acceptance criteria that was unnecessarily  
5 restrictive. That is, there is no reason why  
6 you have to have 99 percent faithful  
7 transcription. If it wasn't that good, there  
8 are ways to deal with it, but I think that  
9 that had to be dealt with.

10 Your report, I guess in effect  
11 your report, you know, comes out and says  
12 we've missed it. Now, you are giving now some  
13 reasons why you believe that it's okay to have  
14 six percent, but there's a little bit more to  
15 the story, and that has to do with shutting  
16 down the process of validation on given sets.

17 What I'm getting at is I think  
18 there's some more. I hear what you're saying,  
19 but I think there's some more work, mechanical  
20 work, that needs to be done to complete the  
21 record, and then after the record is completed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, yes, you've done the checks that have to  
2 be checked, then a case could be made by the  
3 kinds of transcription errors that you're  
4 observing can be managed.

5 Harry, are you on the line?

6 MR. CHMELYNSKI: Here.

7 DR. MAURO: Could you very nicely  
8 explain during our technical conference call,  
9 I don't know if it was 20 or 25 batches that  
10 they looked at? Some of them they sort of  
11 reined in and did not finish the completion of  
12 the checks, and I have to say when you  
13 explained it, it helps to understand the kinds  
14 of things that NIOSH might do to sort of close  
15 the book on this thing.

16 Could you give us a little rundown  
17 on some of the things that you felt could be  
18 done to help close the door on this one?

19 MR. CHMELYNSKI: Okay. First, I'd  
20 like to say that we're referring to these as  
21 transcription errors. I think that's slightly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a misconception because what we found was that  
2 almost all the entries that were put into HIS-  
3 20 were correct.

4 The problem was there were some  
5 records that didn't make it into the database.

6 So I'm not sure I would call that a  
7 transcription error. They're missing data.

8 And as NIOSH just said, there are  
9 reasons why maybe some of these are missing,  
10 and although the reviewer in the document said  
11 that there were also some, there's no reason  
12 why they were missing.

13 At any rate, there were some  
14 missing, and our best estimate was about six  
15 percent. And that may not be important.  
16 That's an open issue.

17 The procedure they used though to  
18 derive these numbers, this accuracy check, has  
19 a long history in the mil spec tradition of  
20 how it can be applied, and one of the  
21 distinguishing features it has is that it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allows a reduced level of inspection that is  
2 meant for cases where you have an ongoing  
3 procedure, and everything is going pretty well  
4 in a factory sort of environment, and the  
5 shipments are going out, and every time we  
6 check them they're okay.

7 So at that point you're allowed to  
8 have a reduced level of inspection. However,  
9 NIOSH used this reduced level of inspection on  
10 this particular task, which I thought was  
11 inappropriate.

12 First off, it was a one time  
13 study, and second, they weren't doing very  
14 well on the ones they did look at.

15 So switching to reduced level of  
16 inspection for certain of these batches seemed  
17 inappropriate. So I don't think the study was  
18 ever completed in that sense, but those  
19 reduced inspections should have been at least  
20 upgraded to normal inspection or even 100  
21 percent once it was found that the quality

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goal was not being met.

2 That would tie up this report.

3 I'm not sure there's an issue here that we  
4 ought to throw out HIS-20.

5 DR. MAURO: I'm sorry. I didn't  
6 hear what you said, the last statement.

7 MR. CHMELYNSKI: There's no reason  
8 here, I think, to be suspicious of any of the  
9 numbers that are in HIS-20. Those were found  
10 to be almost 100 percent correct.

11 DR. MAURO: I guess would it be  
12 your recommendation that they complete the  
13 ones that they were doing or you feel that  
14 they're at a point that you feel satisfied  
15 that even though they didn't go through the  
16 complete process, you know, the reasons you  
17 described, that we could walk away and say  
18 that the HIS-20 database has been validated to  
19 our satisfaction?

20 MR. CHMELYNSKI: Well, I guess I  
21 would say that this report has not been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 published yet. It needs a lot of work to be  
2 published, and I think one of the things would  
3 be to complete the ones that had reduced  
4 inspection. There's other things it needs,  
5 too, which is sort of an overview of what the  
6 conclusion is.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Which report is he  
8 referring to, yours?

9 MR. ROLFES: He's referring to our  
10 analysis of the HIS-20 data.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Your analysis.

12 DR. MAURO: One of the things that  
13 we discussed was let's get to the point.  
14 Let's say you complete your analysis the way  
15 Harry suggested in his White Paper. You know,  
16 we have a White Paper which sort of lays all  
17 of this out, things that could be done to  
18 close the door.

19 I'd like to say a position that  
20 SC&A has taken, is that let's assume for a  
21 moment that you find out that six percent of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the data were not transcribed.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: As opposed to  
3 transcribed in --

4 DR. MAURO: Errors. Please excuse  
5 me. I was referring to as transcription  
6 errors as it's a hit, basically, and a hit  
7 turns out to be of a form that is, no, they  
8 didn't bring this number over. All right?

9 I think there were others, too.  
10 There were things like the guy's name might  
11 have been spelled wrong. So there was a  
12 variety.

13 But let's -- and this is what we  
14 talked about on the phone, and I think it's  
15 important to get on the record here -- is that  
16 the way we look at it is it's not uncommon for  
17 a record, an electronic record, to be  
18 incomplete. That's why we have the Whole Dose  
19 Reconstruction Center protocols. And as long  
20 as the six percent incomplete is really sort  
21 of like a randomly missed -- that's why you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a coworker model.

2 And the only time where if you  
3 miss a significant percent, whether it's  
4 because you left badges behind, whether you  
5 destroyed records, whether they were lost,  
6 it's when that particular set of missing  
7 records happens to be at the high end of your  
8 distribution.

9 Now, when that happens, you've got  
10 a problem. Then you can't build a coworker  
11 model. But there's no reason here to believe  
12 that that's the case. So I guess where I am  
13 on this is that if your formal document,  
14 finalized, addresses the issues or the  
15 recommendations that Harry pointed out and  
16 then at the end, the points that you just made  
17 in your summary become conclusionary, and  
18 maybe back off on the imposition of the one  
19 percent.

20 You know, I think it was admirable  
21 that you set that up, as we're going to assess

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       it against that, but I think that was an  
2       unnecessary imposition on yourselves of a  
3       quality level that wasn't required for this  
4       kind of application, and you really can't even  
5       put up front what you really want to know, is  
6       that once you determine, you know, how much  
7       data might be missing, a judgment has to be  
8       made whether or not it's significant in terms  
9       of affecting your ability to do a coworker  
10      model and how to deal with it.

11                   And then you will have a complete  
12      story. Right now that complete story isn't  
13      there.

14                   MR. ROLFES: All right. I guess  
15      since we've said that the numbers that are  
16      entered into HIS-20 are good and we've got  
17      greater than 400,000 numbers in there, we've  
18      developed our coworker intake models. So for  
19      an individual that wasn't monitored for  
20      uranium, if they were in a radiation area,  
21      they would receive the 50th percentile

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coworker intake automatically.

2           You know, we can go back and look  
3 at some of the records that weren't entered  
4 into HIS-20, take a look at hard copy  
5 records, and I believe we had already done  
6 this. I think we had looked to see how much  
7 the missing results would have impacted the  
8 various intake rates over time, and from what  
9 I recall, they were, you know, a small  
10 percentage, maybe one microgram difference on  
11 a 50 microgram, you know, intake or something,  
12 you know. So it was pretty trivial.

13           DR. MAURO: And that's a good case  
14 at the back end. In other words, the way I  
15 look at it they're linear. You build a  
16 process. You are faithful to the process.  
17 The end result is, okay, we did check all 25  
18 batches that became your sampling base. We  
19 didn't pull short, take advantage of the  
20 shortcut that the mil spec allows you to do  
21 under certain circumstances, but you didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have those circumstances.

2 And so what Harry is saying is we  
3 really shouldn't have pulled back. Finish it  
4 up the way you began, take some work, so that  
5 it's done. At then end then you say, okay,  
6 we're coming out where we come out. Let's say  
7 it is six percent, and then you took a whole  
8 bunch of steps to say why we could live with  
9 that, and there you've got the end, story  
10 ends.

11 And so I'm not disagreeing with  
12 you. I'm almost looking at it as a complete  
13 record that's available to everyone to show  
14 that you have a sound documentation of the  
15 validity of the HIS-20 database. Right now  
16 it's soft because of these reasons.

17 MR. ROLFES: Yes, I guess my side  
18 of things is that these reasons don't appear  
19 to me to be important to dose reconstruction.

20 DR. MAURO: And I'll tell you the  
21 truth. I'll tend to agree with that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

2 DR. MAURO: But it would be very  
3 nice to finish the work and say that.

4 MR. ROLFES: Maybe we can add some  
5 text to specifically address what you're  
6 asking us to.

7 DR. MAURO: Yes, right.

8 MR. ROLFES: But if you could  
9 restate briefly what you're asking.

10 DR. MAURO: Harry explained it,  
11 and it is written up in our report, I mean,  
12 and I think what goes to the heart of it is  
13 the mil spec process the way I understand it  
14 is one where you enter into a sampling process  
15 for batches. Batches are coming off the  
16 assembly line, and that's a living process  
17 that goes on forever because you're making a  
18 product.

19 And you design -- I'm going to  
20 take one out of ten, you know, and check it.  
21 And as that process is going on and you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying every time I do it I'm okay, I'm okay,  
2 I'm okay, then apparently you build a record  
3 that you're okay, you're okay. You could  
4 start to soften up. I'm only going to take  
5 one out of 20.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: One out of 20,  
7 yes.

8 DR. MAURO: Yes. Well, you folks  
9 went through a few batches. You weren't  
10 meeting your one percent.

11 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

12 DR. MAURO: And you backed away.  
13 It seems to me that if you were meeting your  
14 one percent as you march through each batch,  
15 you could have backed away, but you weren't  
16 meeting your one percent. So don't back away.  
17 Finish it.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I heard  
19 something different from Harry.

20 DR. MAURO: Okay, good.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: He can speak for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 himself --

2 DR. MAURO: Oh, yes, yes.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: But this is a one  
4 time thing. It's not like you're producing  
5 product and your accuracy rate is changing. I  
6 think Harry said, number one, the  
7 transcription part, which is the mil spec was  
8 based on, was not a problem. All right? For  
9 those transcriptions you were within the one  
10 percent.

11 The only real issue is not  
12 everything was transcribed, but you're not  
13 producing an ongoing product. You don't have  
14 a new database coming up that you're sampling  
15 and it's a different rate.

16 So if I understood you, Harry,  
17 you're saying that, in a sense, for backing  
18 away this doesn't meet the way the military  
19 says they back away into a lesser sampling  
20 rate based on ongoing experience.

21 Did I understand that right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHMELYNSKI: That's correct.

2 In this whole project, I don't think it ever  
3 should have been considered. I think in a one  
4 time project, you never have that level of  
5 confidence.

6 By the way, the reduced sampling  
7 here means you look at 20 records, which in  
8 some cases you can get away with, but it's  
9 like I said. In this case there hasn't been a  
10 track record ever established. So 20 wasn't  
11 enough.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't think I  
13 like the way he described it.

14 MR. ROLFES: So is it a Board --

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I mean, you  
16 wouldn't just use 20 samples anyway to  
17 describe your accuracy rate on this database  
18 or whatever it is. I mean, you already have  
19 what you had, right?

20 MR. ROLFES: I'm not sure I'm  
21 following you. Much more than 20 samples were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered.

2 MR. CHMELYNSKI: I mean, in a  
3 particular batch. The reduced rate says that  
4 you can get away with 20 samples.

5 MR. MORRIS: But we did dozens of  
6 batches. This is Robert Morris.

7 MR. CHMELYNSKI: Yes, but there  
8 weren't any that were -- there weren't many  
9 that were within the goal though, and again, I  
10 don't think that the reduced level inspection  
11 is at all applicable in a one time situation  
12 like this.

13 MR. MORRIS: I'm not disagreeing.  
14 I just want to make sure you don't leave the  
15 impression that we only looked at 20 samples.

16 MR. CHMELYNSKI: Oh, no. I'm just  
17 saying that there were some batches where  
18 there were only 20 samples inspected. That's  
19 all I can say. Some of the batches.

20 MR. ROLFES: And I think that  
21 might have just been a result of the PDF size

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perhaps because we had compared some hard copy  
2 records. They were actually scanned into our  
3 electronic database separate from the HIS-20,  
4 and we compared the results in that PDF to the  
5 results in the electronic HIS-20 database.

6 Does that sound accurate, Bob or  
7 Gene?

8 MR. POTTER: This is Gene Potter.  
9 I actually worked on the comparison.

10 And let me first say that SC&A did  
11 a very thorough job, and many of their  
12 criticisms would be accepted. Others we'd  
13 have to argue with. They're both saying that  
14 our AQL was too high, which means we would  
15 have had or done bigger sample sizes than  
16 they're criticizing us for using due sampling.

17 So there's some inconsistencies in  
18 their work as well, in my opinion, but I think  
19 the bottom line is -- is correcting this study  
20 that we've done, is that an end product that  
21 is needed to make a decision when both SC&A

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and NIOSH agree that 93 and a half percent or  
2 so in the worst case of the results are in  
3 HIS-20. Is this study an end in itself, which  
4 is what I think John Mauro is advocating?

5 DR. GLOVER: Is it fit for  
6 purpose?

7 This is Sam Glover.

8 DR. MAURO: In other words, what  
9 I'm hearing is does this thing need to be  
10 fixed before a judgment could be made  
11 regarding the SEC. Is this what I'm hearing?  
12 Is that the question that's being raised?

13 MR. ROLFES: I think that's  
14 essentially what we're asking, yes.

15 DR. MAURO: Is that your  
16 understanding?

17 MR. ROLFES: Yes. I mean, because  
18 to do additional work is going to take  
19 additional time.

20 DR. MAURO: I guess in mine --  
21 this is my opinion, and I'm speaking as just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an individual member of the crew around the  
2 table -- this becomes one of the rocks you're  
3 standing on. In the end, all of your dose  
4 reconstructions, all of your coworker models  
5 depend on the trust you have in the HIS-20  
6 database.

7 And right now, based on what was  
8 done, there appears to be for the sampling  
9 that was done perhaps six percent error.  
10 Okay?

11 Now, but at the same time we know  
12 there were certain batches where the sampling  
13 wasn't complete. So that the actual percent  
14 that might be missing -- correct me if I'm  
15 wrong -- I mean, if you were to go through the  
16 thing the way Harry described, don't have any,  
17 which is 20. Let's go each batch. Go through  
18 the full treatment the way, you know, Harry  
19 suggested, and when you're done, you say,  
20 okay, this is what we have, we have for this  
21 batch this percent, for this batch this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent, for this batch this percent.

2 And then there's a process you go  
3 through to convince yourself the way you  
4 described that that does not affect my ability  
5 to come up with a sound coworker model for the  
6 following reasons, and you run the test you  
7 ran.

8 We're going to run some cases and  
9 see what happens. So, in other words, when I  
10 see -- you've got to bring it to closure, and  
11 until you bring it to closure, you're sort of  
12 leaving yourself in a funny plight. You're  
13 saying, we really never completely finished  
14 and documented our HIS-20 database validation,  
15 and it's really hard to move on from there  
16 with that sort of leaning in the wings.

17 I don't know. That's how I look  
18 at it. I know I feel a lot more comfortable  
19 locking that up, knowing that you're standing  
20 on a rock, put to bed, everybody agrees, and  
21 then after that, everything -- for example,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, when we said we're okay with Issue  
2 No. 1 except for the words, but Issue No. 1  
3 really is presuming that the HIS-20 database  
4 is everything's okay.

5 MR. ROLFES: Right. The two are  
6 tied together.

7 DR. MAURO: Do you see what I  
8 mean? So you put yourself in a funny place.  
9 I don't know if you want to be there. If you  
10 could put this one to bed, I don't know how  
11 much of an effort it is, but if you could put  
12 this one to bed, I think it will give the  
13 Board a lot more confidence that we're  
14 standing on a rock.

15 DR. MAKHIJANI: This is Arjun.

16 Can I ask Harry a question?

17 Harry, is there a way to  
18 characterize six percent that are missing  
19 compared to the 94 percent that are there?  
20 Are they kind of random missing or systematic  
21 missing? Do we know?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. CHMELYNSKI:       No bias was  
2       found. We'll put it that way. Systematic? I  
3       guess you could say in some cases there were  
4       groups of them left out, but generally they  
5       were associated with one person maybe. So  
6       maybe he was left that for a reason, maybe  
7       not.

8                   I think it's very speculative  
9       trying to figure out why they weren't put in  
10      the database. There were some reasons offered  
11      earlier, but --

12                  MR. ROLFES:     Right. There could  
13      be reasons behind those. It could be a  
14      contaminated sample. It could be, you know,  
15      some other explanation. To go back and try to  
16      identify each of those cases is actually  
17      something that we would do during a dose  
18      reconstruction, but to do it as a whole for  
19      the entire database is going to take a lot of  
20      additional time, and it's something in my  
21      opinion that really isn't warranted because we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know that the data that are in the database  
2 from which the coworker intake models were  
3 derived, the numbers were essentially 100  
4 percent accurate.

5 And it's the numbers that are  
6 important for us in a dose reconstruction.

7 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, the point of  
8 my question was that if the answer is that  
9 it's clear that it's random, then you don't  
10 have to worry. But if, as Harry said, it's  
11 not clear, then I think, you know, you have  
12 got something to settle.

13 DR. MAURO: I think it has to be  
14 said. You see, one of the things that I  
15 encountered, and I always have problems. I'll  
16 read a report. It's sort of you're always  
17 left a little fuzzy. In other words, I like  
18 at the end of the report to say, listen.  
19 Okay. We found six percent error, and I would  
20 like to see where it would say, and do you  
21 know something? If this six percent error

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 turned out to be a systematic bias that was at  
2 the upper end of the tail, we've got a  
3 problem. So we're going to run a series of  
4 tests to convince ourselves that, no, it was  
5 random and it could not bias the coworker  
6 model, not the guy that's doing your dose.  
7 I'm saying the coworker model because you have  
8 a coworker model that says for this year and  
9 this building, here's the 95th percentile, you  
10 know, and we're going to use that 95th  
11 percentile value for any guy that we're  
12 missing data for. Okay? You say you're going  
13 to do that.

14 Well, we're really hanging our hat  
15 on 95th percentile. We know it's good. Now,  
16 if there's any reason to believe we can't  
17 trust that 95th percentile because of some  
18 kind of bias in the transcription, you've got  
19 a problem.

20 So I look at it very simple. So  
21 if you could make a case that says, no,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's no reason why that 95th percentile and  
2 prove whatever process you go through is  
3 completely unaffected by this. It's  
4 unaffected. So, therefore, our coworker model  
5 is robust notwithstanding we may have missed  
6 six percent of the data.

7 And it's just plain language.  
8 It's just simple thinking, but it wasn't  
9 there. I mean, it took us a lot of thinking  
10 and figuring and a lot of work, you know, to  
11 bring this baby home, but I think we  
12 understand where you are and we think we  
13 understand how it needed to be fixed.

14 MR. MORRIS: Bob Morris.

15 It seems to me that Harry just  
16 went on the record saying that there is no  
17 inherent bias obvious in the data that we  
18 have.

19 DR. MAURO: Right.

20 MR. MORRIS: And I think that's  
21 the challenge that you just gave us, and Harry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just gave us the answer.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I was going  
3 to ask the same question. Did SC&A run some  
4 tests?

5 In other words, Harry, your  
6 statement is based on what? Was that  
7 intuitive or did you guys run some tests on  
8 the missing data to assure yourselves that  
9 there wasn't any obvious bias?

10 Because in a sense, if you say  
11 there's no bias, that's another way of saying  
12 it's random.

13 DR. MAURO: Right. Oh, yes.

14 Harry, what I heard you say, you  
15 have a sense that you could not really see any  
16 systematic bias.

17 MR. CHMELYNSKI: Well, I'm basing  
18 that on the work that NIOSH did when they did  
19 the report, which was they looked at the data  
20 that found -- was not in HIS-20, and they said  
21 that when you add that data in, it makes very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little difference in the estimates.

2 MR. ROLFES: That's correct.

3 MR. CHMELYNSKI: That says that  
4 those numbers weren't that much different to  
5 me.

6 On the other hand, the real issue  
7 isn't the numbers that we know didn't make it  
8 into the database. It's all the other numbers  
9 that we know didn't make it in, but we don't  
10 have them yet. We haven't found them.

11 DR. MAURO: Those are the ones  
12 where they cut short. They weren't the 20  
13 samples.

14 MR. CHMELYNSKI: No, not the 20  
15 samples.

16 DR. MAURO: Okay.

17 MR. CHMELYNSKI: I'm just saying  
18 that is six percent of them are missing, that  
19 means six percent of 400,000 are missing,  
20 which is 24,000 records. We don't know which  
21 24,000 they are. We only know a handful of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those 24 that we happened to see while we were  
2 doing this study.

3 We don't know all the records that  
4 are missing is all I'm saying. We just know  
5 the ones that we found when we did this study  
6 of a very small number of the records.

7 MR. MORRIS: Isn't it true that  
8 unless we do 100 percent sampling we'll never  
9 know them all?

10 MR. CHMELYNSKI: Yes, that's  
11 right. I'm just saying that we will never  
12 know why they're all missing, but the ones we  
13 did look at don't seem to be a problem is what  
14 I'm saying.

15 MR. ROLFES: Right. The numbers  
16 that we would use for, you know, dosimetry  
17 calculations, internal dosimetry calculations  
18 we found to be for the data that are there,  
19 the 93.5 percent of the data that is in HIS-  
20 20, we found that the numbers are good, and so  
21 that's the important thing. That's what I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       trying to make sure that we don't misrepresent  
2       the data if an individual, for example, only  
3       had one urine sample and that was the sample  
4       that didn't make it into HIS-20, we would  
5       apply the coworker intakes, and that really  
6       essentially would solve the problem.

7                   DR. MAKHIJANI:     So you're using  
8       HIS-20 for a dose reconstruction.

9                   MR. ROLFES:     The HIS-20 database  
10       is where the uranium urinalyses were extracted  
11       from in order to calculate the uranium in  
12       urine coworker study, intake --

13                   DR. MAKHIJANI:    Yes, I understood  
14       that.     The individual dose reconstruction,  
15       you're starting with the HIS-20 data.   That's  
16       your primary source for --

17                   MR. ROLFES:     We actually received  
18       individual exposure information from the  
19       Department of Energy, and it is from the HIS-  
20       20 database, and there is also some hard copy  
21       records that are associated with those as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well.

2 MS. BALDRIDGE: Can I interrupt?

3 MR. ROLFES: Please.

4 MS. BALDRIDGE: This is Sandra.

5 You know, I don't have a problem  
6 with the HIS-20 database. My problem is you  
7 don't know when those samplings were done,  
8 whether they were done at low exposure times  
9 or high exposure times, and to assume that  
10 they were all done at high exposure times is  
11 ridiculous, especially when you mention only  
12 one sampling.

13 You have one sampling for a year.

14 What kind of representation is that as  
15 exposure? It's not. I just think that based  
16 on the documents in the petition, there is too  
17 much question about the timing when these  
18 tests were done, what they reflected, what  
19 they chose to ignore, how they chose to  
20 schedule the test, and based on my own  
21 knowledge of things that were missed in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at this data, I mean, it just -- I  
2 still question how valid uranium urinalysis  
3 data is in determining the level of exposure.

4 MR. ROLFES: Do you have any  
5 questions that I might be able to help explain  
6 or anything?

7 MS. BALDRIDGE: No. You know,  
8 going through this process and finding out,  
9 you know, we'll go -- exposures, you know, the  
10 19 people that were exposed in Pilot Plant  
11 back in 1951. Well, and then you see how the  
12 data is looked at by the examiners, the dose  
13 reconstructors, and then you have someone who  
14 comes along with the same conditions that  
15 resulted from these exposures whose records do  
16 not reflect any urinalysis done, do not even  
17 reflect that they were part of the examination  
18 because the exposure wasn't recognized in  
19 their part of the plant and was just  
20 restricted to 19 men, and then it's not even  
21 picked up because that person's records show

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that they worked in a different plant than  
2 where they could have been exposed.

3 But they couldn't have worked  
4 anyplace else because that's the only plant  
5 that was operating at the time they were  
6 working.

7 MR. ROLFES: So if you're  
8 expressing concern about certain workers  
9 working in a plant that weren't monitored for  
10 uranium exposures, in those cases what we have  
11 done is looked at the urine concentrations  
12 from the people that were monitored, and we're  
13 using the monitored workers' uranium  
14 urinalysis values. We're using the median  
15 value. We've calculated, you know, We  
16 plugged in all roughly 400,000 samples and  
17 come up with a distribution.

18 So if an individual was not  
19 monitored for uranium, we would take the 50th  
20 percentile of that distribution and assign an  
21 unmonitored uranium intake to that worker,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and --

2 MS. BALDRIDGE: But if you didn't  
3 pick up the fact that they were a worker in  
4 that location at that time, that assignment  
5 wouldn't be made.

6 MR. ROLFES: No, it would. If an  
7 individual was believed to have been exposed  
8 to radiation and was never monitored for  
9 uranium via urinalysis, we would assign  
10 uranium intake, bottom line.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Just one other  
12 comment on the sampling issue. I think  
13 there's almost no case where you do 100  
14 percent sampling on anything.

15 MR. ROLFES: No.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: I mean, obviously  
17 you never know. For example, if you want to  
18 know what percent of the people in the U.S.  
19 support some position of the President,  
20 there's no way to sample that 100 percent.  
21 That's unreasonable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   You know, if you sample ten  
2 people, what does that tell you? So  
3 statisticians have ways of doing that where  
4 they can get an unbiased picture.

5                   I guess on these missing ones,  
6 isn't the question sort of you have looked at  
7 some of the missing ones --

8                   MR. ROLFES: Correct.

9                   MEMBER ZIEMER: -- and it seems  
10 that the question being raised is how  
11 representative are those of the rest of the  
12 missing ones.

13                   Now, actually for a statistician,  
14 that's not that difficult of a problem.  
15 Unfortunately, I'm not a statistician.

16                   (Laughter.)

17                   MEMBER ZIEMER: So I don't have  
18 the solution to that, but it's a variation of  
19 pulling the white and the red balls out of a  
20 hat or out of a bag to determine what the  
21 relative numbers of each are, and obviously

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unless you do it 100 percent you don't get the  
2 exact answer, but you can come really close if  
3 you model it right.

4 So I guess I'm trying to  
5 understand. I think as I understand it, the  
6 transcription per se from hard data to the  
7 database is not an issue. It's the missing  
8 stuff, and the missing stuff that you've  
9 looked at appears to be unbiased.

10 And it appears to me the issue  
11 that's been raised is how representative is  
12 that, and is there a way of answering that  
13 question?

14 For some reason did you select  
15 only the -- you know, there's a bunch of  
16 really high ones here, but for some reason,  
17 all you got was this little distribution,  
18 which I guess someone could argue that could  
19 happen. In fact, if stuff like that didn't  
20 happen, no one would ever go to the casinos.

21 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER:     Because in the  
2     casinos you know that --

3                   DR. MAURO:    You lose.

4                   MEMBER ZIEMER:   -- on average, but  
5     there's always a few people that are in the  
6     cluster, and so do we have a weird cluster  
7     here?

8                   And the only way you -- you've got  
9     to play enough.    If I play enough at the  
10    casino, I'm going to lose, and I don't have to  
11    play forever.   It's just long enough to --

12                  DR. MAURO:    Yes, and I would argue  
13    it's random, and you've got a guy that worked  
14    at the plant ten years in different locations.

15    The chances that he just happened to be the  
16    guy that we missed his data in the  
17    transcription every time and he happened to  
18    just be at that place at that time --

19                  MEMBER ZIEMER:   Every time.

20                  DR. MAURO:    -- that's not going to  
21    happen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

2 DR. MAURO: And so I agree with  
3 you.

4 MR. ROLFES: In that case, we  
5 would apply coworker intake.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: So I'm looking for  
7 an argument of what do you do with missing  
8 data then.

9 DR. MAURO: Well, you did  
10 something. What you did I think may be the  
11 solution, but I'm not sure. I put something.  
12 I think --

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: You're going the  
14 same direction.

15 DR. MAURO: Yes, let me tell you  
16 what I'm thinking. I'm saying, okay, I've got  
17 a guy. All right? He worked at the Pilot  
18 Plant in 1950. Okay? And in that plant --  
19 this is all made up. You know, we can get the  
20 real numbers -- but let's say you have 1,000  
21 urine samples that were collected that year in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Pilot Plant, and along comes this guy.  
2 All right, and you're going to reconstruct his  
3 dose, and you go into his records.

4 Now, here's my first question.  
5 You go into his records and you have the HIS-  
6 20 database and you go pull it. You go pull  
7 his numbers out, but if you see he's missing a  
8 couple of months, do you go to his hard copy  
9 data to get the rest of it, or do you just  
10 work with what his -- in other words, you  
11 don't go back to the hard copy.

12 MR. ROLFES: No, we do actually.

13 DR. MAURO: You do?

14 MR. ROLFES: Yes. For each dose  
15 reconstruction that we work on for Fernald and  
16 other sites, we didn't base our dose  
17 reconstruction method solely on the HIS-20  
18 data.

19 For example, when we complete a  
20 dose reconstruction, we actually receive an  
21 individual DOE response file for each

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual claimant, and much of that data  
2 does come from HIS-20, but there are also some  
3 hard copy records that come to us.

4 DR. MAURO: That solves half our  
5 problem. No problem, and who cares? You've  
6 got the transcription. For a guy that has a  
7 complete record --

8 MR. ROLFES: You have the record.

9 DR. MAURO: -- you've got the  
10 record. That's the end of the story.

11 Okay. Now, same guy, same guy,  
12 except in this case, you go back to his  
13 records and he has no records. So in other  
14 words, he has missing data, and everybody has  
15 got a hole. You've got him this month or this  
16 quarter and this quarter. We're missing some  
17 numbers, and we go back into his hard copy  
18 data. They're not there, okay, for some  
19 reason.

20 Okay. Now you've got to hang your  
21 hat entirely on your coworker model, and what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do you do in your coworker models is, well, I  
2 know that for this period the mean -- I'm  
3 making stuff up -- the mean is five Becquerels  
4 per liter and the magnitude is 12. Okay?  
5 You've got that.

6 Now, what are we saying? We're  
7 saying that in the transcription process, some  
8 data was missing. It might have been this  
9 guy's data or, well, no, it can't be because  
10 you went back and you checked it.

11 I'm thinking it out. I'm thinking  
12 it through. So what you're left with is a  
13 situation where if you did have the data, no  
14 problem. It's when you don't have the data  
15 and you're depending on this distribution for  
16 this guy.

17 Now, the fact that six percent of  
18 these 1,000 samples, what we're really saying  
19 now is best we can tell there's -- this  
20 shouldn't be 1,000. This should be 1,060.

21 MR. ROLFES: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: That's what it should  
2 be.

3 MR. ROLFES: Right.

4 DR. MAURO: But it's not. It's  
5 1,000. Now, in this distribution, whatever,  
6 you know, they're changed, because we're  
7 missing 60 numbers.

8 MR. ROLFES: Right.

9 DR. MAURO: And I'm going to argue  
10 that if those 60 numbers are random --

11 MR. ROLFES: Unbiased.

12 DR. MAURO: -- unbiased, nothing  
13 changes and everything is fine.

14 MR. ROLFES: Right, right.

15 DR. MAURO: Now, what I'm hearing  
16 is is there a way to convince yourself that  
17 those 60 numbers really can't -- unless  
18 someone deliberately left them out, it would  
19 be a concerted effort to deliberately leave  
20 out those 60 numbers that happened to be the  
21 worst ones.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now, is there anything that you do  
2                   to convince yourself that's not what happened?

3                   MR. CHMELYNSKI:   John.

4                   DR. MAURO:    Yes.

5                   MR. CHMELYNSKI:   Yes.    We did a  
6                   simulation.

7                   DR. MAURO:    Good.   Go ahead.

8                   MR. CHMELYNSKI:    And what we  
9                   looked at was, well, let's say six percent of  
10                  the data was missing, but it does come from  
11                  the same distribution that the other data  
12                  comes from.

13                  DR. MAURO:    Okay.

14                  MR. CHMELYNSKI:    That rules out  
15                  the systematic bias issue.   Okay?   I'm just  
16                  saying that without the systematic bias of the  
17                  missing data, let's assume that they just come  
18                  from the same distribution.   We just haven't  
19                  seen them.

20                  And then we ask the question:  
21                  well, how much would the 95th percentile

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimate be affected? We did a simulation  
2 that said that -- let me make sure I get the  
3 right answer here -- if the sample size is 100  
4 or more, then the 95th percentile you see will  
5 be between the 90th and the 98th true  
6 percentile 95 percent of the time.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: If you follow  
9 that --

10 DR. MAURO: It means you're okay.

11 MR. CHMELYNSKI: Well, it says you  
12 can be plus or minus three percentiles --

13 DR. MAURO: You're okay.

14 MR. CHMELYNSKI: -- if you have  
15 100 or more.

16 Now, if you're down to where you  
17 only have 25, then it could be somewhere  
18 between the 82nd and the 99th, which means  
19 there's a lot more uncertainty. So really it  
20 boils down to what is the sample size that you  
21 build your coworker model on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAKHIJANI: And, Harry, you  
2 know, while the difference would be 95 and 98,  
3 it doesn't look large when you say it as  
4 percentiles. The difference in the actual  
5 values could be very large, right?

6 MR. CHMELYNSKI: It could be, and  
7 with the log-normal and with a small sample  
8 size, you can get some pretty high numbers in  
9 there that you haven't seen.

10 DR. MAKHIJANI: Because you're in  
11 the tail of the distribution. So when you go  
12 from 95th percentile to 98th percentile,  
13 you're going to wind up with significant  
14 errors in your dose assignment. It's not  
15 three percent.

16 DR. MAURO: But remember what  
17 we're talking about is we're filling in  
18 blanks, a month here, a month there, a year  
19 here, a year there, for a guy that may have  
20 worked there for ten years. This is not going  
21 to happen every time. You see, that's my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem.

2 If it was a one time deal, in  
3 other words, but for you to miss it, in other  
4 words, you -- do you see where I'm going? I  
5 don't --

6 DR. MAKHIJANI: No, but I don't  
7 agree with your characterization of the  
8 situation. You know, I'm just coming at it  
9 was a neutral party, just kind of looking at  
10 it from a statistical point of view. I  
11 haven't been involved too much in this  
12 discussion.

13 First of all, Harry's numbers  
14 assume that the missing data are random. So  
15 part of the same distribution, right, Harry?

16 MR. CHMELYNSKI: Right.

17 DR. MAKHIJANI: And then you come  
18 up with this result. But you marry that now  
19 with what Harry said earlier, is that  
20 sometimes you've got a person whose data are  
21 -- it's worse if someone's data are missing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we don't know why they're missing, but  
2 there are many data points for somebody that  
3 is not there.

4 Now, if you add, you know, even a  
5 modest bias to this missing problem, then, you  
6 know, this question of sample size, the  
7 question of difference in percentiles could  
8 become important.

9 And I think that it may be useful  
10 to determine if the missing data are random or  
11 not random.

12 DR. MAURO: I agree with that 100  
13 percent. How you do that I don't know.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Let me ask one  
15 other question on this in terms of simulating.

16 Suppose you had 1,000 samples. It should  
17 really be 1,060, and make the assumption that  
18 all of those 60 had values equivalent to, say,  
19 the 95th percentile of the original  
20 distribution. They're all high.

21 What does it do to a -- what does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a modified distribution look like? Is that  
2 the kind of simulation that was done?

3 DR. MAURO: No.

4 MR. CHMELYNSKI: No. The  
5 simulation I did did not look at a biased  
6 sample, which that would be.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, I'm saying  
8 what's the worst case that could happen if  
9 everything was -- I don't know if that's what  
10 you want to do. I'm just trying to think  
11 about --

12 DR. MAURO: It would go like  
13 something -- you know, it would lose this  
14 piece, you know. That's what would happen,  
15 and if you're interested in this number here,  
16 right? I mean, you go --

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I'm not  
18 sure. You have a different number.

19 DR. MAURO: Yes, the magnitude  
20 would change. If only the high -- if six  
21 percent of the numbers were gone and you had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       only the highest numbers --

2                   MEMBER    ZIEMER:        You    have    a  
3       different number.

4                   DR.    MAURO:        --    you've    got    a  
5       different 95th percentile.

6                   MEMBER    ZIEMER:        Yes,    but    you    also  
7       have a larger number of samples.    So that sort  
8       of dilutes it anyway.

9                   DR.    MAURO:        You    have    a    really  
10      large number, and it depends on the number of  
11      samples.

12                   MEMBER    ZIEMER:        I    don't    think    six  
13      percent is going to change it that much, but  
14      that's intuitive.    That's intuitive.    Someone  
15      would have to try that.    I don't know.    We're  
16      all kind of speculating here about what the  
17      effect would be, and I'm wondering if somebody  
18      needs to give some thought to is there a way  
19      to convince ourselves that without sampling  
20      100 percent of the universe, what's the nature  
21      of the missing stuff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: I've got an idea. I  
2 mean, it's one of my comments. In other  
3 words, let's say you know we didn't transcribe  
4 these out of the I don't know how many  
5 thousands there were. Okay? Let's say there  
6 are thousands of numbers that were not  
7 transcribed. Okay?

8 Now you go in and you say, do you  
9 know what? I'm going to go grab a couple  
10 hundred of those, the ones that weren't  
11 transcribed, and see what their distribution  
12 is.

13 And for the ones that were not  
14 transcribed, if their distribution looks  
15 exactly like the distribution for the ones  
16 that were transcribed, aren't we done?

17 Do you see what I'm getting at?

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, but somebody  
19 is going to make the argument, yes, but you  
20 only did 100, 200 or a few hundred out of  
21 20,000, and statistically, somebody has got to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ask how do you do that sampling that you just  
2 described.

3 DR. MAURO: That's what Harry does  
4 for us. He tells us those things.

5 Harry, what I just said, is that a  
6 way of getting at this thing? In other words,  
7 go in there and pull the ones that weren't  
8 transcribed, some number -- I don't know how  
9 many -- where at the end you could say I'm 95  
10 percent confident this is an unbiased -- the  
11 things that were left out does not represent a  
12 bias leave-out.

13 MR. CHMELYNSKI: Well --

14 DR. MAURO: They look exactly like  
15 the ones that were transcribed.

16 MR. CHMELYNSKI: I think, again,  
17 it gets back to this issue that NIOSH has  
18 already looked at the ones we know are not  
19 transcribed, which is a fairly small amount of  
20 records really, and they don't seem to make a  
21 big difference if you put them in there or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not.

2 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

3 MR. CHMELYNSKI: But what we're  
4 dealing with are the ones that we haven't  
5 found yet that haven't been transcribed, and  
6 to find those is not easy. And so I'm not  
7 suggesting we do that.

8 DR. MAURO: Well, why would you  
9 want to do that? I mean --

10 MR. CHMELYNSKI: Well, to do what  
11 you want to do.

12 DR. MAURO: You know, I guess I  
13 thought that they -- my sense was that they  
14 entered into a process where they made it say,  
15 we're going to do this. I'm going to go  
16 through this process, step, step, step, step.  
17 And at the end we will have checked.

18 But you cut the process short. At  
19 a certain point in the process you decided I'm  
20 not going to do the full sampling that I  
21 originally designed. I'm going to pull back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and go to 20 samples as opposed to whatever  
2 the samples were.

3 And it seems that you pulled back  
4 when you shouldn't have. Now, if you go back  
5 and finish it, okay, the way you originally  
6 planned to do it, now you know what percent is  
7 missing. You followed your own rules. I know  
8 now that, yes, there is -- right now the  
9 indication is six percent. When you finish  
10 the process, you'll say going through the  
11 process, yes, the number is this percent for  
12 that batch, this percent for this batch, this  
13 percent for this batch. I think you broke  
14 them up in batches.

15 MR. CHMELYNSKI: John, one of the  
16 things I might throw in here is that in the  
17 batches we looked at that had reduced  
18 inspection, we actually did better than  
19 anywhere else. They've got a 99 percent score  
20 on those so far. It may turn out it's less  
21 than six percent are missing when you're done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: Well, I mean, that's  
2 an important finding. I mean, that would  
3 be --

4 MR. MORRIS: That's why we reduced  
5 the number of samples. That's why the -- we  
6 didn't go in with the intention of taking only  
7 20 samples. We went in and intentionally  
8 following the process.

9 Now, I understand in retrospect we  
10 say, oh, maybe we should never have set up a  
11 reduced sampling rule once we started getting  
12 good matching of our expectations, and we'll  
13 take that criticism.

14 But the reality is those data sets  
15 that did match well are the ones we didn't  
16 sample heavily because they did match well.

17 MR. CHMELYNISKI: But as far as you  
18 went they did match. I have to admit that,  
19 yes.

20 DR. MAURO: So there may be good  
21 rationale to cut short, I mean.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BALDRIDGE: Can I comment  
2 again? It has been about three years ago I  
3 asked if they ever compared the data with the  
4 documents when there was no high exposure at  
5 specific locations. Was that comparison ever  
6 done?

7 MR. ROLFES: As far as --

8 MS. BALDRIDGE: You've got people  
9 working in certain plants. There are  
10 documents in the petition that state the MAC  
11 at this time was this level, was that level,  
12 excessive high, this far above. Were any of  
13 those people's urinalysis data compared to  
14 known exposure levels based on the plant's  
15 documents to see if those recorded levels were  
16 done at those times or even reflected the  
17 level of exposure that was on record?

18 MR. ROLFES: The short answer is,  
19 I guess, yes and no. And what Fernald did  
20 early on in the very beginning of operations,  
21 they had people from the Health and Safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Laboratory come down and do assessments of air  
2 concentrations and the work environment, and  
3 that actually applies. Those reports, the  
4 daily weighted exposure reports, that were  
5 assembled from the years of 1952, I believe,  
6 through about 1965, and those reports actually  
7 did analyze the air concentrations at various  
8 operations both at breathing zone basically, a  
9 steelworker's breathing zone area next to his  
10 mouth or nose. The air concentrations were  
11 analyzed there and also in the general area of  
12 the work being performed.

13 They also considered the amount of  
14 time that the worker was exposed at these  
15 various concentrations.

16 MS. BALDRIDGE: Does the uranium  
17 urinalysis data reflect that exposure for  
18 those people known to be in those locations at  
19 that time? I mean, were they even tested  
20 then or was there sampling from another time  
21 when there was a lower level or one that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not recorded?

2 MR. ROLFES: They were --

3 MR. MORRIS: Mark, can I  
4 interject?

5 MR. ROLFES: Yes, please.

6 MR. MORRIS: There were published  
7 papers at conferences where that topic was  
8 presented, and if I recall correctly, there  
9 was only a modest correlation between air  
10 sampling, air concentration in the facility  
11 and worker exposures by urinalysis, but the  
12 contemporary scientists studied the question  
13 and presented reports, at least one major  
14 report and maybe two that I'm remembering.

15 I'll try to find the references  
16 for you.

17 MS. BALDRIDGE: If there isn't a  
18 direct correlation, then it makes any of the  
19 data that you do have questionable as far as  
20 whether it really reflects exposures that  
21 people actually had or whether they only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reflect exposures that people have at the time  
2 that they were tested.

3 MR. ROLFES: Well, the thing about  
4 uranium urinalyses, if an individual is  
5 monitored, any previous exposures to uranium  
6 would actually be integrated in the results of  
7 the urinalysis that was collected. So when  
8 you have a urine sample, for example, that was  
9 collected, say, a year after routinely working  
10 for previous years, if you -- I'll draw a  
11 little diagram here.

12 MS. BALDRIDGE: That was a  
13 cumulative.

14 MR. ROLFES: Yes. Physically you  
15 had exposures that occurred back here, you  
16 know, from time zero to time 1,000, we'll say,  
17 say, 1,000 days of chronic exposure. To take  
18 a sample, you know, following those 1,000 days  
19 of exposure out here sometime, if you're  
20 exposed at this level, you could have a  
21 urinalysis sample that can actually be used to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconstruct the historical exposure, you know,  
2 several days, several years, several weeks,  
3 several years back.

4           So typically if there was a high  
5 result here, that would have prompted another  
6 urinalysis to be collected. So when you have  
7 an additional sample, when you have an  
8 additional sample, it allows you to basically  
9 develop a more accurate excretion rate and get  
10 a better picture of what happened here.

11           DR. GLOVER: I think from the  
12 beginning they recognized that it's -- that's  
13 why we always use the most favorable  
14 solubility classes. They did air sampling.  
15 It has all of the size. Some of these things  
16 aren't inhalable, process materials. So  
17 directly relating non-size restricted uranium  
18 samples to bioassay results is fraught with  
19 peril, a much larger, much larger number than  
20 what you would have got if you actually --  
21 what did the guy get in his body?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: Well, you're going to  
2 have that on air samples, you know.

3 MR. ROLFES: Those are reflective  
4 of uptake into the body rather than air  
5 concentrations in the plant because the other  
6 things, in comparing something like that, you  
7 would have to look at the amount of time that  
8 the individual was exposed at that air  
9 concentration; also whether he was wearing  
10 respiratory equipment. You'd have to take a  
11 look at particle size distributions because  
12 some of the samples had non-respirable  
13 particles. So those would not be inhaled or  
14 uptake. They wouldn't have gotten into the  
15 lungs and into the blood stream essentially.

16 So really that's why we rely on  
17 the bioassay samples, the uranium urinalyses,  
18 because they're most reflective of the actual  
19 worker exposures.

20 DR. GLOVER: John, I wanted to  
21 mention one thing. So from the beginning of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the report, the team did evaluate the missing  
2 data that they saw and whether it was within  
3 the scope. So they say if we had 70 missing  
4 values, they said they had this reduced rate,  
5 and the original, I always go back to what was  
6 the purpose, and we say it was verification of  
7 the completeness and accuracy of the data.

8 We didn't necessarily say it was  
9 for HIS-20 applications or what our specific  
10 thing was. Is it the Board's feeling that we  
11 may need to, for the purposes of HIS-20,  
12 discuss what we did, and if we need to extend  
13 that, is that what you're really trying to  
14 say?

15 Or do we need to put it in the  
16 context of the HIS-20 and then also our dose  
17 reconstruction?

18 We may not have made it clear what  
19 our test protocol was. Is there some  
20 clarification that you're asking for?

21 We had an original purpose.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: Let me give you my  
2 comments and way of looking at it. You go  
3 through a process to convince yourself you've  
4 got a transcribed database that you can depend  
5 on. You come out of the back end of that  
6 process saying right now it looks like overall  
7 you might have missed six percent of the  
8 numbers.

9 Now, I think you said it's based  
10 on a process where in the middle of the  
11 process you sort of backed off a little bit on  
12 the sampling, perhaps for good reason. The  
13 way I look at it is it would be nice if you  
14 didn't do that, you stuck to your process and  
15 you finished your sampling because instead of  
16 six, you may come out with three or you may  
17 come out with nine.

18 In other words, we don't know if  
19 you did it according to your rules where you  
20 come out. What I just heard, if you actually  
21 went through and inspect the time and money,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what I just heard is you may actually come out  
2 at a lower number as opposed to a higher  
3 number because your judgment to hold back was  
4 a good one, but it's not self-evident.

5 So I said to myself, all right, if  
6 I want to convince myself, I go through this  
7 process. I finish up, and I find out what the  
8 real number is. Let's say the real number is  
9 six percent. Okay. Six percent.

10 Then I go in and say is that a  
11 problem. I say, all right, let me go see if  
12 it's a problem. Let me go pick one of these  
13 time periods and where it says I've got 1,000,  
14 I go fix the 1,000 and I go find the ones I  
15 had missed. All right? In the HIS-20  
16 database, and now I've got the 1,060. Now  
17 I've got my complete set, you know, if I  
18 didn't forget. Originally I didn't forget to  
19 do that, to transcribe.

20 Now I say, okay, so I've got 60  
21 estimates of Becquerels per liter that are not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in here, and I say I'm going to put them in  
2 here. In other words, in other words, here we  
3 have, I guess -- in other words, where do they  
4 fall? Those concentrations, those 60 are sort  
5 of one over here, one over here, one over  
6 here, one over here. And I make a plot of the  
7 60.

8 I say, well, we put the 60 in  
9 here, and it looks like this. I don't know.  
10 It looks just like this, only the numbers are  
11 lower, you know. It's exactly the same thing.  
12 It just looks the same.

13 It means that the 60 that I'm  
14 missing are just like the rest of them, but if  
15 all of a sudden I say, holy mackerel, all 60  
16 are over here, you know? Okay. I mean, it  
17 shows you that there was some kind of built-in  
18 bias, that the ones that were being  
19 transcribed were deliberately not transcribed  
20 because they were hot. If I see that, I get  
21 really upset because then it's not random

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anymore. Something strange is going on here.

2 Why in the heck would the 60 that  
3 happened to be missing all be in the upper in  
4 of the tail? I don't think you would find  
5 that.

6 MR. ROLFES: We didn't.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. ROLFES: This is exactly  
9 what --

10 DR. MAURO: Well, they were done.

11 This problem is solved.

12 This is me talking, all right?  
13 Not SC&A but me. As far as I'm concerned, I'm  
14 a biologist. I look at something like that  
15 and it tells me we have nothing more to talk  
16 about. You did that.

17 DR. MAKHIJANI: Actually we should  
18 rely on it.

19 DR. MAURO: I look at this, and  
20 you tell me if that's what you get. It's  
21 done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. ROLFES:     That's exactly what  
2 we have, John.

3                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:     Where is that  
4 information?

5                   MR. ROLFES:     In our analysis of  
6 the HIS-20 database.     We actually had  
7 considered the missing results and looked at  
8 the impact in the distribution essentially.

9                   Gene, Gene?

10                  MR. POTTER:     I'm sorry, Mike.    I  
11 was taking myself off mute there.

12                  MR. ROLFES:     No problem.    I guess  
13 if you could maybe elaborate a little bit on  
14 what I've been referring to or what we've been  
15 discussing.

16                  MR. POTTER:     Yes.

17                  MR. ROLFES:     Could you pull up the  
18 specific portion of our analysis of the HIS-20  
19 data that were missing?

20                         We looked back to see what bias  
21 might be, you know, to look to see if any of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the missing data from HIS-20 had any bias to  
2 it, and what we have found, I pulled up --  
3 I've got a statement, but I know we did some  
4 additional work on this.

5 We had looked at this, and we  
6 found that the missing data didn't have any  
7 significant changes to the coworker study for  
8 Fernald if we would include the missing data  
9 from HIS-20. So the bottom line was that the  
10 missing data that were not in HIS-20 didn't  
11 impact the coworker intake.

12 MR. POTTER: Yes, that was the  
13 batches that did not meet -- let me just  
14 briefly summarize -- the batches that did not  
15 meet our preselected AQL, we looked at what  
16 the effect of the missing data versus the  
17 original data that was in there.

18 Now, SC&A criticized this because  
19 they said something to the effect that we  
20 didn't consider the total effect of all of the  
21 missing data. We just did it batch by batch

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially and showing there was no  
2 difference that way. Certainly that is an  
3 opinion, but from the limited work we did, it  
4 did not seem to have any effect or any major  
5 effect, I should say, whether the missing data  
6 was included or not included in the rather  
7 small batch-wise thing that we did.

8 MR. ROLFES: Thank you, Gene.

9 DR. MAURO: The way in which you  
10 convince yourself everything is okay, you put  
11 the 60 back there, okay, and then you make the  
12 plot. The 60, you really can't see anything.

13 In other words, we're putting a small amount  
14 back in. All right? And it almost  
15 disappears. It's diluted.

16 MR. KATZ: John, do you want to  
17 just speak up.

18 DR. MAURO: The 60, if you do what  
19 I understand you did, is let me put this and  
20 see if my distribution changes. I say to  
21 myself, okay, that's a good thing to do, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you find out my 95th percentile doesn't move  
2 even though I put the 60 in.

3 But you know, I guess there's one  
4 more thing I would do. I would say because  
5 the 60 is going to be hidden, it's sort of  
6 like diluted in this 1,000, but if I went in  
7 and I pulled the 60 and I said let me see  
8 where the 60 are, you know, because if it  
9 turns out they tend to be over here, you still  
10 may not see them because they are diluted in  
11 the 1,000. You know, like we were talking  
12 about before, it's hard to see. I don't know  
13 how this blind is going to change, and that  
14 may not be important, but I --

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, if you still  
16 can't see them, John, even if they're  
17 clumped --

18 DR. MAURO: If they're all -- if  
19 every one of those 60 fall above the 95th  
20 percentile, wouldn't that make you very  
21 nervous?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER:    Not if you still  
2                   can't see them in the total distribution it  
3                   wouldn't.  In fact, that's the question I was  
4                   asking.

5                   MR. ROLFES:       Right.     The same  
6                   number, for example, 50, 60 results.

7                   MEMBER ZIEMER:    You can simulate  
8                   the answer to that, but I guess the only final  
9                   thing I would kind of ask is there is no  
10                  reason to think that the sampling to that  
11                  point -- obviously you've done a small  
12                  fraction of the total.  You can make the  
13                  argument that it still is a random sample of  
14                  the distribution, and then the only question  
15                  that comes to a statistician -- and this would  
16                  be Harry's -- is there any reason to think  
17                  that that sampling so far would itself be  
18                  biased in some very unusual way?

19                  I mean, if your sampling is such  
20                  that you were only getting certain kinds of  
21                  results from the rest of the distribution,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then you might make that argument, but it's  
2 hard for me to see that the missing ones,  
3 unless what you describe, John, whether there  
4 was some intentionality on the missing ones  
5 where someone said we're going to  
6 intentionally not record high ones, but if  
7 that were the case, then it should be showing  
8 up even here.

9 MR. ROLFES: Right, right.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: If there was a  
11 biased intention on ones you leave out, then  
12 that should show up in the sampling.

13 MR. CHMELYNKI: Yes, and I think  
14 the NIOSH report, original study, did address  
15 this issue, and I think maybe I should read  
16 some of their conclusions here.

17 On one of their files that had  
18 missing data they conclude that there were 36  
19 missing results. Eleven were above the 50th  
20 percentile; four were equal to the 50th  
21 percentile; and 21 were below the 50th

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percentile.

2 Now, that's one file out of five  
3 that had missing data.

4 Another one, the statement is made  
5 that these files had eight missing results in  
6 the two files combined. I'm sorry. Eight  
7 missing results were spread around the 50th  
8 percentile, although one was above the 84th  
9 percentile.

10 So I don't know the actual numbers  
11 that we're missing, but there are these types  
12 of statements made in the report about the  
13 missing data, which imply that they don't seem  
14 to have a bias.

15 DR. GLOVER: Mark, I have one  
16 question. In the extensive sampling reports,  
17 at Hanford we actually would state these are  
18 statistics. Here is the number of high  
19 samples. Here's the number of low samples.  
20 This was the worst case sample during  
21 different periods.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm pretty sure that they would  
2 have done something similar at Fernald. We're  
3 not actually sampling an unknown population.  
4 We probably have some statistics that are  
5 probably subscribed in some monthly reports.  
6 Is that the case?

7 MR. ROLFES: The highest exposures  
8 at Fernald were routinely followed, and people  
9 with the highest exposures, if a urine sample  
10 was collected at above 40 micrograms per  
11 liter, a subsequent sample was collected and  
12 they wanted to track that employee's internal  
13 exposure or uranium burden to ensure that it  
14 came back down to a safer level.

15 So those types of things were  
16 routinely followed. Now, in addition to the  
17 urine sampling program, those individuals with  
18 highest internal exposures at Fernald were  
19 counted in the whole body counter. So it  
20 opens up another data source that could be  
21 used once again to fill in any perceived

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 missing data gaps.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Now, we're  
3 using uranium bioassay to completely  
4 reconstruct everybody's dose. We're not using  
5 air sampling data; is that correct? So we're  
6 only using uranium, and everybody at Fernald  
7 got a urine sample?

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't think  
9 everybody, no.

10 MR. ROLFES: Not everybody. Not  
11 everyone was sampled. Approximately 93  
12 percent of the population was sampled, and for  
13 the people that weren't sampled, we have the  
14 coworker intake model.

15 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. So for  
16 the people that didn't have urine, because --

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: You're going to  
18 assign it.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: You're going to  
20 assign it to them because that was one of the  
21 things that came into this, was people that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weren't supposed to be getting uranium and all  
2 of a sudden they did a spot sample and they  
3 did have it. And I was just wondering because  
4 really we don't know what they were into or  
5 anything else.

6 The one that comes up is the  
7 people who were issuing the clothing and so  
8 forth like that. They weren't monitored for  
9 numerous years, and then they came up showing  
10 positive, and now we're going to go back.  
11 We're going to go back and do what for them  
12 because we have no idea. They could have been  
13 fairly high.

14 MR. ROLFES: True, true, that is  
15 possible.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: You can still do a  
17 maximum.

18 MR. ROLFES: Right.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: If you weren't to  
20 do the whole worker, you can assign. You can  
21 say what's the biggest dose they had to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way back there at Fernald.

2 MR. ROLFES: Exactly. In fact, in  
3 that sort of scenario, you know, if there were  
4 a couple of years of unmonitored exposure  
5 perhaps, subsequent urine samples ---

6 DR. MAURO: And that's exactly the  
7 reason we had a problem with Issue No. 1.  
8 They were automatically going to assign the  
9 median to everybody without thinking about,  
10 well, wait a minute. Is that being claimant-  
11 favorable for every one?

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: For everyone.

13 DR. MAURO: Right. Now I'm  
14 hearing that, no, you're going to think about  
15 this and say, well, for this guy it seems to  
16 me maybe we'd better assign the 84th  
17 percentile.

18 So we really bounced back. So,  
19 yes, we know that between '52 and '57, only  
20 about four or five percent, a small percent,  
21 not four; I forget the -- less than 50 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were monitored. After '57, not over 90  
2 percent were monitored.

3 So there are a bunch of people in  
4 the early years and in the later years they  
5 weren't monitored, and we also know that some  
6 of those people worked at time periods and in  
7 buildings and job categories that we know from  
8 looking at the data put them up at the high  
9 end.

10 So if you happened to do -- now,  
11 it's rare. It's rare, but we found them, and  
12 on that basis -- and that's the only reason we  
13 brought up Issue No. 1 -- on that basis all  
14 we're saying is be careful when you use your  
15 coworker model. So I think that problem is  
16 solved, and they're ready to do that.

17 Where we are now is that can we  
18 depend on those distributions that you have  
19 for every quarter for every building by year,  
20 an incredible amount of data. And I've got to  
21 tell you what I just heard, if you guys put to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the test every segment the way you just said  
2 you did, we took the 60 and we took a look  
3 where they were. I just heard from -- and I  
4 should have known this -- but I just heard  
5 from Harry when he looked at the ones that  
6 were missing, you know, half of them were  
7 below 50 and half of them had one over here,  
8 one over there.

9                   You know, it's almost like I don't  
10 need a sophisticated statistical analysis. It  
11 just screams at you obviously that they  
12 weren't all from the high end. You know, if  
13 Harry came back and said that the 30 that were  
14 missing were all in the upper 95th percentile,  
15 I would say shut the shop down. There's  
16 something went on that people should be in  
17 jail, you know. That's what I would say.  
18 You're going to lock somebody up, you know.  
19 Really. You know, you can't just be missing  
20 -- you have the 60 that are missing. They're  
21 all the high guys? I'm sorry. I just get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 excited.

2 But when I hear what Harry said,  
3 everything is okay.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. My  
5 concern is we're using this bioassay data.  
6 That is the whole thing that we're using to be  
7 able to do the coworker data with, right?

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: As opposed to?

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, see,  
10 early on if you remember right, they had all  
11 of this air sampling data and stuff like that,  
12 and that kind of came to be flawed a little  
13 bit and so forth like that. So you know, the  
14 more information that we have out there, the  
15 more checks and balances we have.

16 We have one check which is a HIS  
17 database. Now, the one question that I have  
18 is that NIOSH says that they have checked  
19 these other ones that weren't found, and I  
20 think 30 percent were below 50 or whatever  
21 else, like that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. ROLFES: Right. It's basically  
2 what John has drawn up here. Red is that they  
3 followed the same distribution.

4                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right.

5                   MR. ROLFES: Some were higher,  
6 some were lower, and some were right on the  
7 mark. So they didn't significantly impact the  
8 distribution that we did use.

9                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, this is  
10 just a simple question. If you guys checked  
11 all that, then why didn't it get put into the  
12 report? Why isn't it in the HIS database if  
13 you guys checked all of this?

14                  MR. ROLFES: I don't know. I  
15 really don't know.

16                  CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Because it  
17 seems to me it would have stopped a lot of  
18 this back-and-forth if it was put in the  
19 database.

20                  MR. ROLFES: Sure, sure. There  
21 could be reasons behind it. It could have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       been, for example, an employee that wasn't  
2       employed by Fernald or something. It could  
3       have been a contaminated sample. It could  
4       have been a lost sample. It could have been,  
5       you know, if you take a 24-hour urine sample,  
6       sometimes they'll collect, you know, multiple  
7       samples on a day, and then it could be that  
8       they just piled them all into one 24-hour  
9       sample.

10                   Those are some of the reasons.  
11       I'm just speculating about what they might be,  
12       but it could have been a repeat error. It  
13       could have been, you know, somebody  
14       accidentally typed it in twice.

15                   MR. KATZ: I think Brad was asking  
16       -- you're thinking about that they've actually  
17       done this checking. Why not put it in the  
18       HIS?

19                   And I think the answer to that  
20       question, Brad, is they've only done a  
21       sampling. So if you were to actually go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through all of the records and fill in the  
2 gaps in HIS, that would be a phenomenally  
3 large work load for OCAS to do.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, because  
5 what I was hearing was, yes, we checked all of  
6 these and they're all right because they sit  
7 right between here.

8 But what you're saying is that  
9 they have just sampled portions of these, and  
10 they've come to find that we're right in the  
11 50-50 error that you were showing on these  
12 things.

13 MR. ROLFES: Yes, right.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. Well,  
15 that's --

16 MR. ROLFES: In the amount that we  
17 sampled we didn't find any bias that they were  
18 either like the high results weren't entered  
19 into HIS database and also no indication that  
20 the low results weren't entered into HIS-20.  
21 So we found that the stuff that didn't make it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into HIS-20 was right in line with the  
2 information that is HIS-20.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So what we were  
4 trying to prove, that there was no bias in  
5 what they did. Okay.

6 MR. ROLFES: And that's what we  
7 found.

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, now I've  
9 got the rousing question: what are we doing  
10 with Issue No. 2?

11 Because I started out with an  
12 awful lot of notes, and I finally gave up  
13 because it seemed like you kind of made a lot  
14 of changes on this. Because I'm going to be  
15 quite honest here, the thing that bothers me  
16 is at many sites I know that we end up doing  
17 this, but we have one set here. We're using  
18 this data, and we need to make sure this is  
19 solid. You know, as John puts it, this is the  
20 rock that we're standing on and it is being  
21 put out there because, as we've found at other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sites, kind of built these models, and as  
2 we've just seen a little while ago, they fell  
3 down, and I want to make sure that this  
4 database is correct, that it's going to cover  
5 the people correctly.

6 I'm still questioning what are we  
7 doing with Issue No. 2, John.

8 DR. MAURO: I'll give you my  
9 recommendation. It would be to finish the  
10 test the way it was originally intended, find  
11 out what the real percentage is, whether it's  
12 three, six or nine, because right now we'd get  
13 a six but it may turn out to be better than  
14 that. That's good news, right? That means  
15 the database is -- when you finish it.

16 And when you're done with that,  
17 you tell that story in a way that everybody  
18 can understand. The ones that were missing,  
19 we went back and tested it, and we did it and  
20 just sort it. I would say not do it in the  
21 aggregate, but break it down the way you broke

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       it down, mainly perhaps by building, maybe  
2       particular years, enough of a grab from each  
3       segment, year, building, that you could show  
4       that the ones that were missing from the  
5       sample fall -- some fall over here, some fall  
6       over there, and show the story that, no, they  
7       don't all fall in the high end.

8                   And then if you could supplement  
9       your report with that, this story is over and  
10      you've got the rock. And that's what I would  
11      recommend.

12                   MEMBER ZIEMER:       What does that  
13      entail? Can you spell out?

14                   DR. MAURO:       That's not going to  
15      work?

16                   MEMBER ZIEMER:       Well, spell out  
17      for us. I mean, a lot of times you enter into  
18      a sampling program to avoid doing what you  
19      just described. I mean at the front end you  
20      don't know what you're going to -- I'm going  
21      to start drawing balls out of the bag. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't know what's going to be there. But at  
2 some point when I give enough of a picture I  
3 can say it's time to stop.

4 And I'm not -- I don't know, Fred,  
5 that point or not. You know, here's the  
6 original project. Are we here? Are we here?  
7 So I'd like to hear a little bit about what's  
8 entailed and at what point are we confident  
9 that it's ready to stop?

10 DR. MAURO: Let me modify. I have  
11 another alternative strategy. See, basically  
12 I said why don't you finish, do it the way you  
13 did now. If you can make a case that you cut  
14 back at this point in the process and why,  
15 because you're starting to see that --

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: It was just the  
17 same thing over and over.

18 DR. MAURO: And you could set your  
19 rationale. Then you don't have to. I mean,  
20 I'm just trying to find a way you can -- we've  
21 got to get on the record the logic behind the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process so that when you come to the end of  
2 the process and come to your conclusions, it's  
3 clean.

4 So I guess I would say that really  
5 there are two alternative strategies in my  
6 mind: one, complete the thing or, two, if you  
7 don't think it's necessary to complete the  
8 thing, make a real hard case why it's okay  
9 that you pulled back when you pulled back.

10 MR. ROLFES: And I thought that  
11 our paper had already done this by, you know,  
12 because of our reduced sampling we reduced our  
13 sampling because of the good integrity of the  
14 data. The data was all valid there. The  
15 numbers were good. We found nearly 100  
16 percent in our sample.

17 DR. MAURO: Well, the reason we  
18 thought it wasn't is you were shooting for one  
19 percent and you saw six percent, and that was  
20 a little disturbing to you.

21 MR. ROLFES: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: And to pull back,  
2 that's incongruous.

3 MR. ROLFES: But the six percent  
4 wasn't necessarily a number that would go into  
5 this intake model. Those are separate errors.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: It wasn't a  
7 transcription error.

8 MR. ROLFES: It could have been  
9 spelling. It could have been a spelling  
10 error. It could have been a Social Security  
11 number error. It wasn't the urine sample  
12 result value that was erred. Those were all  
13 good. Those were 100 percent accurate and  
14 transcribed.

15 DR. MAURO: Harry.

16 DR. GLOVER: Hey, John. May I say  
17 one thing? One of the things I did want to,  
18 the bioassay, there's a series of multi-  
19 reports, and it says for October 1968 there  
20 were 288 urinalysis samples taken for uranium.  
21 It's not an unknown number, and so we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some ability to bound the annual year, how  
2 many should be there so that we can estimate  
3 statistics of, you know, what's missing  
4 percentage-wise. So these aren't just -- I  
5 mean, we went in unknown. We actually tested  
6 it, Mark, blindly. Right? We took the hard  
7 copy sheets, but there are statistics that are  
8 generated that we could test this against.

9 DR. MAKHIJANI: But that hasn't  
10 been done as yet.

11 DR. GLOVER: I'm not privileged.

12 MR. ROLFES: There's no reason to  
13 do it when the numbers aren't bad. One  
14 hundred percent of the numbers are reported  
15 and transcribed faithfully, there's no reason  
16 to go back and look at something that isn't  
17 important to a dose reconstruction.

18 If an individual's name is  
19 misspelled, that's not an issue for generating  
20 a number. I mean --

21 DR. MAKHIJANI: I didn't think we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were arguing about the transcription because I  
2 think we're all agreed that the transcription  
3 is fine. What we're arguing about, the  
4 numbers that are not there.

5 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

6 DR. MAKHIJANI: Now, I don't  
7 remember because it has been a while since I  
8 looked at the Fernald data whether the HIS-20  
9 database at Fernald was compiled the same way  
10 as at other sites; that whoever was employed  
11 in the mid-'70s -- still, you know, they may  
12 have got started in the '50s -- was included  
13 in the database, but those people who had  
14 stopped their employment in the earlier time,  
15 you know, were no longer employed by the time  
16 the electronic transcription started were not  
17 in the HIS data.

18 MR. ROLFES: Okay. I've got you.

19 DR. MAKHIJANI: Is that true of  
20 Fernald? I don't remember.

21 MR. ROLFES: Well, it could be. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't know. However, if you take a look at  
2 the coworker intakes that are generated from  
3 the data that we do have in HIS-20, the actual  
4 intakes for the earlier years are a couple of  
5 orders of magnitude higher than the later  
6 years. So that, you know, I mean, if there  
7 are, in fact, less data, the workers' internal  
8 dose would actually be increased in the  
9 earlier years.

10 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, I don't  
11 think that's an automatic conclusion. If you  
12 had --

13 MR. ROLFES: Well, however --  
14 okay. Go ahead.

15 DR. MAKHIJANI: I'm not saying  
16 that you're wrong. I'm just saying if there  
17 was somebody who was 35 or 40 years old who  
18 started in the '50s and left in the end of the  
19 '60s, they would have experienced intakes that  
20 were universally admitted that they were at  
21 the high end. Intake in the '50s was very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high compared to -- and to some extent '60s --  
2 compared to the '70s.

3 So if there's a bias in the people  
4 who are not in the HIS-20 database -- and I  
5 don't know if this is true because I don't  
6 remember how the Fernald HIS-20 database was  
7 compiled -- I think that was true of the  
8 Savannah River HPAREH database. That's why we  
9 had to go back to the other one to check.

10 I don't know what the effect of  
11 that would be and whether you've taken that  
12 into account or not, and whether there's some  
13 kind of system to the data that are missing  
14 and whether they're missing from the higher  
15 period of exposure.

16 MR. ROLFES: And we did look at  
17 the data that weren't entered into HIS-20 and  
18 found that there was no bias in the results.

19 DR. MAURO: In the early years.

20 MR. ROLFES: For all years that we  
21 sampled.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: Well, because the '52  
2 to '57, the percentage of people that had  
3 bioassay sample was relatively low.

4 MR. ROLFES: We took samples from  
5 each decade: '50s, '60s, '70s, '80s I think is  
6 what we have done.

7 DR. MAURO: So you picked up the  
8 '60s.

9 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

10 DR. MAURO: Okay. I'm sorry.

11 DR. MAKHIJANI: For a total of 60  
12 in all?

13 MR. ROLFES: For a total of 60.

14 DR. MAKHIJANI: You examined 60?  
15 I'm confused.

16 MR. ROLFES: I'm not sure what  
17 you're asking.

18 DR. MAKHIJANI: The 60 numbers  
19 that you examined that were missing --

20 MR. ROLFES: That's the number --

21 (Simultaneous speakers.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. ROLFES:    So we did sample each  
2                   decade, data from each decade, from the '50s,  
3                   the '60s, '70s, '80s, and found no indication  
4                   that any of the data that was not in HIS-20  
5                   had a bias to it. We found that --

6                   DR. MAKHIJANI:    For those years.  
7                   Okay.

8                   MR. ROLFES:    Correct. We have no  
9                   reason to believe that the other missing data  
10                  would have any significant impact on the  
11                  coworker intakes.

12                  DR. MAKHIJANI:    Right. Okay.

13                  CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:    That brings me  
14                  back to the break time question.

15                  MR. ROLFES:    No break until we get  
16                  this thing down. What are we doing with No.  
17                  2?

18                  MEMBER GRIFFON:       This is Mark  
19                  Griffon.

20                  I just want to say I just got on,  
21                  like, two minutes ago.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

2 MR. KATZ: Mark, thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Part of my  
4 subscription -- I mean, I understand there  
5 were some transcription errors, but there's  
6 100 percent of the data or so forth like that.  
7 What are we looking for on this, John?

8 Because what happened was, we were  
9 sampling to a certain point and all of a  
10 sudden changed our sampling plan and continued  
11 to sample on. Is that --

12 MR. POTTER: This is Gene Potter.

13 Let me interject that I think it's  
14 a mischaracterization that we changed the  
15 plan. The reduced sampling scheme is a part  
16 of the mil spec. SC&A is arguing that you  
17 can't treat these batches like they're widgets  
18 coming down a production line, which may be a  
19 valid point.

20 But what I did was look at the  
21 history of similar files from a similar era,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that caused me to assume that the reduced  
2 sampling protocol was appropriate. An  
3 arguable point.

4 MR. KATZ: Can you explain that a  
5 little more because I think you didn't say  
6 enough for people that sink their teeth into  
7 that, what you mean by the history.

8 MR. POTTER: Okay. Our sampling  
9 has been characterized as somehow flawed  
10 because we went to a reduced sampling plan.  
11 In other words, you pick an AQL of one  
12 percent. You look at your batch size and that  
13 tells you how big your sample size should be.  
14 You just pick these numbers off a table, and  
15 there's different levels of inspection, too.

16 And I'm saying that rather than  
17 not following our own plan, I think that's a  
18 mischaracterization. How I would characterize  
19 it is I looked at these batches of samples  
20 from a similar era of a similar data type and  
21 said, okay, the quality looks good on these.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm going to a reduced sampling for these  
2 batches, and unless they start failing, we're  
3 going to stay with that. If they start  
4 failing, then we'll go back to a normal  
5 sampling number, and it basically just changes  
6 the number of samples you're pulling from a  
7 batch.

8 MR. KATZ: But just the thing I  
9 was asking is when you say the quality looked  
10 good, can you explain that?

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, because  
12 I'm having a hard time understanding this six  
13 percent. You guys were shooting for a one  
14 percent error, and we were showing --

15 MR. POTTER: No, I think that is a  
16 bit mischaracterized, too. You pick an AQL  
17 basically out of thin air. This is something  
18 you pick beforehand, and the fact that it  
19 doesn't turn out to be the case is not a  
20 defect in your plan as it is being  
21 characterized here. It merely sets the sample

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 size you're going to draw from your batch.

2 And the fact that we picked an AQL  
3 of one percent and this has been characterized  
4 as some kind of a failure, what we saw was 20  
5 out of 25 batches did, in fact, meet that AQL.

6 Now, some didn't, and we did some  
7 other things, such as looking at whether the  
8 missing results were biased and so forth that  
9 we've already discussed for those batches that  
10 failed, and that's all detailed in our draft  
11 report.

12 Obviously SC&A has a difference of  
13 opinion as to whether these batches can be  
14 treated in this way. However, you know, I  
15 don't think it should be characterized that we  
16 didn't follow our own plan.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Let me ask you  
18 this. You said that they were all being good.

19 So that's telling me that you had a quality  
20 level that you were striving to obtain. What  
21 was that quality level?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POTTER: One percent errors.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: One percent  
3 transcription error.

4 MR. POTTER: Now, that's a  
5 preselected thing. You can't do statistics by  
6 changing your plan after you've, you know,  
7 started.

8 MR. ROLFES: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, I  
10 understand, and that's kind of what was  
11 throwing me off a little bit here because --

12 DR. MAURO: Me, too.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: -- the one  
14 percent and then we were ending up with six  
15 percent. That's telling me that it wasn't  
16 making it to that.

17 I guess that's kind of my  
18 understanding, is what John is requesting. If  
19 you guys saw that everything was fine to --

20 MR. POTTER: What the one percent  
21 did was set our sample size, and we went and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we found what we found. Now, SC&A, in their  
2 paper, their finding number ten says there may  
3 be as many as 28,000 uranium urine results  
4 missing from the HIS-20 database. Actually  
5 they calculated that number in three different  
6 ways so that there's a range of 8,000 to  
7 28,000. So it's two to six percent depending  
8 on how you want to calculate it. The 28  
9 percent is calculated very conservatively,  
10 which still amounts to 93 and a half percent  
11 of the data being in HIS-20.

12 So I think the question is, John  
13 Mauro has put forth his position that this  
14 study ought to be corrected. It's an end in  
15 itself, and we don't have enough confidence to  
16 make a decision here. That's certainly one  
17 possibility.

18 We can do that. It kicks the  
19 decision farther down the road. That's the  
20 negative effect.

21 DR. MAURO: But I guess I'm still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit disoriented for the same reason  
2 that we just heard from Brad. That is, you  
3 pick a number, one percent. Good. So you  
4 need a point of departure, but the one percent  
5 does have a role to play because it helps you  
6 steer the ship, and as you're moving through  
7 the process you start to notice that, batch  
8 number one that you're -- I think you grabbed  
9 them in batches, and you took a look. This  
10 one looks like it's coming in at six percent.

11 Oh, all right.

12 Batch number two, this one is  
13 coming in at four percent. Oh, but then  
14 somewhere along the line, whatever the number  
15 of samples, percent or whatever they are that  
16 you are pulling for sampling, you decided we  
17 could cut back.

18 Now, something happened that told  
19 you that you could cut back. I thought the  
20 reason you could cut back is because we were  
21 meeting our one percent, but you say, no,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's not the reason you cut back. You cut  
2 back for some other reason.

3 MR. POTTER: No, that's true.  
4 Those samples that were -- those batches that  
5 were subject to a reduced sampling protocol  
6 were meeting the criteria and they were the  
7 same era and same type of record.

8 MR. CHMELYNSKI: I guess I have to  
9 interject here that there were only 23 files.  
10 Six of them had reduced inspection, which  
11 leaves 17 files. Out of those 17, a very  
12 large percentage did make one percent.

13 So where is the history that we're  
14 talking about?

15 MR. POTTER: I'm going from  
16 memory. We would have to go into the  
17 spreadsheets to see that type of deal.

18 MR. CHMELYNSKI: Yes. I don't  
19 have the chronological ordering of which files  
20 were done when. So I have to admit that I'm  
21 lacking some information here, but when I see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that out of the 17 files that were not given  
2 reduced inspection, that three of them where  
3 they gave 100 percent inspection to because  
4 they were that bad that they needed 100  
5 percent inspection, and out of the other 14,  
6 your success rate averaged 98 percent, which  
7 wasn't the one percent goal. It was close,  
8 but didn't make it.

9 So I still don't see any reason  
10 where there's a history that establishes a  
11 pattern that's good enough to reduce  
12 inspection.

13 MR. POTTER: We would have to look  
14 at the detail on the spreadsheets to answer  
15 that, and I don't think we want to probably  
16 digress to that at this point.

17 DR. MAURO: Well, I go back to my  
18 original recommendation, and what I'm hearing  
19 doesn't change my -- I say you have one of two  
20 paths. One is to make a case why the reduced  
21 inspection is okay, and therefore you don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to go back and do some more, and the  
2 other is, no, you've got to go back. It  
3 appears that the rationale for the reduced  
4 inspection may be a little soft and go back  
5 and finish the inspection the way you started.

6 This is your call and which way you want to  
7 go, notwithstanding whichever way you go down,  
8 whichever path you go down you come to a place  
9 at the end that says, okay, each patch here's  
10 the percent that's missing. It may turn out -  
11 - wherever it comes out it comes out.

12 Then you have to say, okay, you do  
13 the thing that's on the blackboard that you  
14 can't see, which says, well, the ones that are  
15 missing, we went back and took a look at them,  
16 and you get a sense where did they fall within  
17 the distribution. And that may have already  
18 been done, but now you will do it.

19 Now, if it turns out that you can  
20 make a case that you don't have to do anymore,  
21 that you have good rationale for cutting back,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and you are finished, and you do know the  
2 percent missing in each group, and you have  
3 already put that test that the ones that were  
4 missing do, in fact represent a random number  
5 within each batch, you're done, finished.  
6 Whether you have to document that, whether  
7 it's already in there, you know.

8 But I think the one thing that --  
9 or if you feel that, no, we do have to go back  
10 because we're soft in the rationale for  
11 cutting back. You finish it up. You come out  
12 of the back end of that, wherever you come  
13 out. You run this bias assessment of the  
14 nature you just described, again, or  
15 supplement it and say, "Here is where we come  
16 out, and here is why we think it's unbiased."

17 So, I mean, I think that's the  
18 only way to come out of this thing.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, and then  
20 it comes back to something that -- we're  
21 putting all of our eggs in one basket on this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program to be able to do dose reconstruction,  
2 bottom line, and I want to be able to walk out  
3 of here and feel good about it because I  
4 understand everybody's standpoint, but I agree  
5 with John. We've got two paths forward, and I  
6 guess that comes down to NIOSH's decision of  
7 what they would like to be able to do to put  
8 this to bed.

9 Because I understand the point on  
10 both sides. I just want to make sure that  
11 when we walk away from this we walk away that  
12 this database is correct in what it needs.

13 MR. ROLFES: The important thing  
14 are the numbers, and we found the numbers to  
15 be good. That's the bottom line. The numbers  
16 that we used to generate this intake  
17 distribution we found are 100 percent  
18 accurate, and we found that the data that  
19 wasn't transcribed was unbiased. The high  
20 results were not selectively removed, and the  
21 low results were not selectively removed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: And one more thing.  
2 You have to be able to show that the pull-  
3 back, when you did pull back, had good basis  
4 for pulling back. In other words, when you  
5 did not do the full sampling, the rationale  
6 for why you did that and why that was a  
7 reasonable decision. Maybe that's the one  
8 piece that at a minimum you've got to give us  
9 that.

10 MR. ROLFES: I think we have  
11 documented that, that we had pulled back  
12 because of the good agreement in data, and it  
13 was greater than 99 percent agreement, I  
14 believe.

15 DR. MAURO: But I heard it was six  
16 percent.

17 MR. POTTER: When we pulled back.  
18 Gene --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Where there are  
20 pull-backs in different batches and some were  
21 and some weren't, in other words, for what,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different decades or whatever it was? It  
2 sounded like a lot met the criteria, and you  
3 could justify pull-back, and some didn't and  
4 so they didn't pull back.

5 DR. MAURO: If that's the case,  
6 then you're okay.

7 MR. ROLFES: Exactly.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: From what I heard  
9 described, it sound like what we -- and maybe  
10 I had misunderstood this -- but it sounded  
11 like they actually did what the plan called  
12 for.

13 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: And perhaps all  
15 that needs to be done is to document, and  
16 maybe it is documented and we've overlooked  
17 that, document, number one, and number two,  
18 confirm what's been described here about that  
19 distribution. Maybe it's already there in  
20 words, and I don't have the document before me  
21 here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Sam has got the  
2 document.

3                   MEMBER ZIEMER: I think Sandra had  
4 some additional comments.

5                   MS. BALDRIDGE: I have a question.  
6 When you talk about this being the rock, am I  
7 misunderstanding that are you planning to base  
8 the whole argument for your ability to go  
9 through, construct, on the fact that you have  
10 uranium urinalysis records?

11                  MR. KATZ: That's just one issue.

12                  DR. MAKHIJANI: No, this is just  
13 for uranium records.

14                  DR. MAURO: No, I agree. This is  
15 more than that because the uranium bioassay  
16 issue tells you whether you could reconstruct  
17 uranium intake. However, the intake of the  
18 missed uranium missed all that because they're  
19 assuming that two percent of what you've  
20 inhaled -- I'm sorry.

21                  The uranium that's in there, given

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it's correct, we're going to use that as  
2 a stepping stone to predict what the intake of  
3 enriched uranium is. We're going to use that  
4 as a stepping stone for what the recycled  
5 uranium intake.

6 So everything, everything from an  
7 internal dosage reconstruction sits on this  
8 rock. Yes, you're right. That's my issue.

9 MR. STIVER: Except thorium.

10 DR. MAURO: Except thorium.  
11 Thorium is a whole different story, and quite  
12 frankly, the thorium when we came into this  
13 meeting is where I thought the action was  
14 going to be.

15 MR. ROLFES: Thorium we need to  
16 clarify a little bit because the thorium-230  
17 intakes will be based upon uranium intakes.  
18 The thorium-232 intakes will be based upon --

19 DR. MAURO: Oh, yes. Yes, I'm  
20 talking thorium-232.

21 MR. ROLFES: -- in vivo data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: So, yes, this is the  
2 rock we're standing on for internal dosimetry,  
3 a very large part of the internal dosimetry,  
4 and I think it's very important that we all  
5 walk away from this table believing, okay,  
6 we're sitting -- the rock is solid.

7 MS. BALDRIDGE: You talk about  
8 bias. We still don't know that the data that  
9 was reported wasn't biased.

10 MR. ROLFES: Our sampling of it  
11 did show that there was no bias, but we didn't  
12 look at all the data that was missing.

13 MS. BALDRIDGE: But I'm talking  
14 about the numbers that were reported. I mean  
15 documents show they had no qualms about  
16 misrepresenting themselves to meet government  
17 regulations, to meet government requirements.

18 My question and the point in part  
19 of filing the petition was everything is being  
20 based on data that the reliability is  
21 questionable because of the character of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people who were reporting it.

2 MR. ROLFES: That's a strong  
3 allegation.

4 DR. MAURO: You are bringing up a  
5 different point.

6 MS. BALDRIDGE: -- documented in  
7 the petition, their words, not mine.

8 DR. MAURO: I think you brought up  
9 a very fundamental question. Is the hard copy  
10 data any good?

11 You see, what we've really been --

12 MS. BALDRIDGE: Right.

13 DR. MAURO: -- talking about,  
14 given the hard copy data is complete and  
15 reliable and it's not, you know --

16 MS. BALDRIDGE: That's an  
17 assumption.

18 DR. MAURO: -- corrupted, that it  
19 has been transcribed to the HIS-20 database in  
20 a reliable way.

21 MS. BALDRIDGE: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: I have to be the first  
2 to admit, was that ever an issue that we  
3 engaged? Do you recall? Did we engage the  
4 hard copy data?

5 DR. MAKHIJANI: Hans was the  
6 original one to look at this petition. So he  
7 would have to say. My memory is a little  
8 vague because it has been a while.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, this was  
10 one of the question from early on, and this  
11 was part of the issue with the HIS database.  
12 You know, I've said this numerous times. The  
13 data here is only as good as what was entered  
14 into it. You know, it's like a computer. If  
15 you enter garbage in, you're going to get  
16 garbage out. It may look good and it may  
17 calculate up and stuff like that, but the  
18 bottom line is that the information that went  
19 into this bioassay or assay program of -- what  
20 it was.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'm going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggest we take a break, but if I could make  
2 one comment, and I don't think anyone would  
3 deny that it would be possible for someone to  
4 fudge or cook data, but to do that over  
5 decades for individuals who work there a long  
6 time, you would have to have a systematic  
7 scheme amongst many workers --

8 DR. MAURO: Organized crime.

9 MS. BALDRIDGE: Read some of the  
10 documents.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I'm just  
12 making the statement that it's actually  
13 difficult to do that, I mean, in a way that  
14 would escape detection later because you would  
15 have to be able to --

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Paul, you're  
17 absolutely right, and this is one of the  
18 things of data integrity and stuff that we  
19 were trying to put forth. I agree.

20 MS. BALDRIDGE: And when inquiries  
21 were made to the quality of the data, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 record keeper said, "You can't use this. It's  
2 not -- you know, it can't be used for this.  
3 It can't be used for that."

4 MR. ROLFES: What you're referring  
5 to --

6 MS. BALDRIDGE: They cast the  
7 doubt on their own data. It's not me saying  
8 it or, you know, I'm not questioning or  
9 doubting NIOSH's responsible evaluation of  
10 what they have. I'm just suggesting that  
11 based on documents in the petition, it is  
12 questionable whether the government was  
13 provided with accurate information which they  
14 have, therefore, passed on to you, which is  
15 now being used in this process.

16 MR. POTTER: I think what you had  
17 referred to was the concern about calculating  
18 internal dose from the uranium urinalyses, and  
19 the concern that they were not collected  
20 for --

21 MS. BALDRIDGE: There were three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different documents --

2 MR. ROLFES: You were concerned  
3 about --

4 MS. BALDRIDGE: -- that question  
5 the validity and the usability, not just --

6 MR. ROLFES: Right.

7 MS. BALDRIDGE: -- not just on  
8 that point, but the accuracy and the usability  
9 of the records that were kept, and this is  
10 from the record keeper.

11 MR. ROLFES: I think one of the  
12 issues that you're referring to would be the  
13 concern about using uranium urinalyses to  
14 calculate internal doses to various body  
15 organs.

16 MS. BALDRIDGE: That's one part of  
17 it.

18 MR. ROLFES: And at that time  
19 period, they had some pretty basic models  
20 which showed what happens to uranium after  
21 it's inhaled in your body, how it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distributed into different biological  
2 compartments, and at the time, those early  
3 models, like the ICRP-2 model, was very  
4 primitive.

5 And today we have those historical  
6 samples that were collected. We have much  
7 more advanced biokinetic models that allow us  
8 to very accurately understand exactly where  
9 uranium goes, how it's dissolved into lung  
10 fluid and into the blood stream and  
11 distributed throughout the body. That allows  
12 us to come up with a precise internal dose.

13 The way we interpret those uranium  
14 urinalyses that are collected, we assume the  
15 most claimant favorability, solubility --  
16 excuse me. I can't talk. My mouth is a  
17 little dry here -- we assume the most claimant  
18 favorable solubility class for the target  
19 organ in dose reconstruction. So if it's a  
20 lung cancer, we'd assume the most insoluble  
21 material. If --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BALDRIDGE: I see that part of  
2 it, but that wasn't the only issue --

3 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Well --

4 MS. BALDRIDGE: -- that has  
5 arisen.

6 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

7 MS. BALDRIDGE: As a result of  
8 this.

9 MR. ROLFES: I'd be happy to  
10 discuss the other two issues if you could  
11 point me to those.

12 DR. GLOVER: I think she said that  
13 they were fabricated.

14 MS. BALDRIDGE: In part, yes.

15 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Early on there  
16 were people --

17 MS. BALDRIDGE: They admitted it.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: The bioassay  
19 program was in question, the people that were  
20 performing it and so forth. There was  
21 question of the training of it, and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 themselves made the comment that you can't --  
2 this data can't be used for something like  
3 that.

4 MS. BALDRIDGE: They didn't  
5 explain why.

6 MR. ROLFES: That's what I was  
7 wondering, if you could possibly explain why  
8 because --

9 MS. BALDRIDGE: They didn't  
10 explain why in their papers. They just said,  
11 you know, referring to the document that you  
12 referenced, they said it couldn't be used.  
13 They did not explain. They did not provide an  
14 explanation for that statement in the document

15 MR. ROLFES: I understand. I  
16 think another one of the things that we had  
17 discussed is the concern about collecting  
18 those urine samples for chemical toxicity  
19 concerns rather than radiological assessment,  
20 and just because they were collected for one  
21 reason over the other doesn't prohibit their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use from dose reconstruction.

2 MS. BALDRIDGE: But, you know,  
3 when there are documents that say, you know,  
4 the Department of Waiver or whatever is really  
5 pushing on this, they're asking us whether  
6 we've respond -- tell them what they want to  
7 hear. Just tell them what they want to here.

8 They hadn't addressed the issues,  
9 and it just shows that there was a deceptive  
10 climate at work during certain periods of the  
11 operation within this petition period of 40  
12 years; that there were people who had no  
13 conscience about what they presented and who  
14 they presented it to.

15 Now, it may have been offhand. It  
16 most likely was some of the early years, but  
17 the issue remains it was in place. It has  
18 demonstrated that that was the mindset of some  
19 of the people who were handling the affairs  
20 for National Lead of Ohio. And that showed  
21 how they were responding and reacting to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 government's request for accurate information.

2 They disregarded. They had no  
3 conscience that they had any responsibility to  
4 provide accurate information. All they had to  
5 do was give them what they were asking for.

6 MR. ROLFES: That's contradictory  
7 to what I've seen.

8 MS. BALDRIDGE: That's the way  
9 that has made them look.

10 MR. ROLFES: But if you could cite  
11 a specific example I would appreciate that  
12 because that --

13 MS. BALDRIDGE: I will see if I  
14 can locate the document.

15 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Something --  
16 and I know that we need to go on break -- but  
17 something that was interesting to me about  
18 Fernald was Fernald was done as a heavy  
19 metals. You know, the early years it was  
20 lead. We were worried about lead. It was a  
21 heavy metals plant. It was run as a heavy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 metals plant, and part of the stuff that comes  
2 up, as Sandra was saying, the people that were  
3 doing the samples, they were not -- there was  
4 a question of how they were being handled and  
5 so forth.

6 And you're right, Mark. The  
7 earlier years they were looking for chemical  
8 analysis for other things, but they could also  
9 be used for uranium content.

10 But one of the questions that came  
11 up was that if the process was being done  
12 right. Now, in Sandra's comment though, the  
13 people that said that it could not be used for  
14 this, they are not going to openly admit what  
15 they had seen or anything else like that  
16 because then they could be held liable just as  
17 much as anybody else could for not performing  
18 the task as it was supposed to be done.

19 But we've seen in numerous sites  
20 that it was basically to keep us within this  
21 realm. Now, later on in the years a great

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deal of things have changed, and I think we  
2 need to look into this just a little bit  
3 because --

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: Brad.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

6 MEMBER GRIFFON: Before you take a  
7 break -- I know you're ready to take a break  
8 -- can I ask a question?

9 I just wanted to know. Each sheet  
10 has a reference ID. Are those log books in  
11 one spot on the AB document review drive or do  
12 we have to search them in the overall  
13 database?

14 MR. ROLFES: I can take a look  
15 here and tell you.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: I couldn't --  
17 that's one question.

18 And then the other question I have  
19 was are there other log books. You know, this  
20 was a sampling of log books, I assume, and  
21 were there other log books and are they also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the O: drive?

2 MR. POTTER: This is Gene Potter.

3 Perhaps I can attempt to answer both  
4 questions. The reference ID is our for the  
5 general -- in the generalized RDB. You can  
6 search them that way.

7 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay.

8 MR. POTTER: And I believe, if  
9 memory serves me, Mark, this is all of the  
10 data that was uncovered by the various data  
11 capture trips. This is all of the hard copy  
12 that was uncovered.

13 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

14 MR. POTTER: I do not believe we  
15 eliminated anything that we had.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay.

17 MR. POTTER: And perhaps while  
18 I've got the floor, maybe a final word on  
19 reduced sampling. Let me read from our report  
20 just to reinforce my opinion, anyway, that  
21 this was not any sort of sneaky tactic and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weren't sticking to our own plan.

2 But it says for most of the files  
3 inspected the normal inspection level and type  
4 was used in this analysis. For some files the  
5 reduced inspection was performed based on the  
6 experience with similar files for similar time  
7 periods. Reduced inspection allows a smaller  
8 sample to be inspected, with a correspondingly  
9 smaller number of nonconforming results for  
10 the file to meet the AQL.

11 Reduced inspection was  
12 discontinued when one batch failed to meet the  
13 AQL in accordance with the switching rules in  
14 the standard.

15 I know Harry has a problem with  
16 treating these, as I said, like widgets, but  
17 that was the plan, and to the best of my  
18 knowledge, that's what we did.

19 MR. CHMELYNSKI: I would like to  
20 respond with a short quote from the document  
21 itself. It says when normal inspection is in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effect, reduced inspection shall be instituted  
2 provided all of the following conditions are  
3 satisfied.

4 The first one says the preceding  
5 ten lots had been on normal inspection and all  
6 have been accepted.

7 I just don't see how you could  
8 have ten lots that were accepted.

9 MR. KATZ: And on that point maybe  
10 we could take a break.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, yes.  
12 It's almost lunchtime. So I was thinking that  
13 we'd probably break for lunch if that would be  
14 all right.

15 MR. ROLFES: John, were these the  
16 two issues that you would expect to take the  
17 longest?

18 DR. MAURO: I don't know. I  
19 thought we would get through in about ten  
20 minutes. The big ones are coming at the back  
21 end.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:     Would that be  
2     all right?     Because if get back we're only  
3     going to be here for ten minutes and then go  
4     to lunch.

5                   MR. KATZ:        So what time do you  
6     want to reconvene for people on the phones?

7                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:   Ten to one, I'd  
8     say.     Let's shoot for one o'clock, and then  
9     that way everybody gets right there.

10                  MR. CHMELYNSKI:   One o'clock.

11                  MR. KATZ:        Okay.     Thank you,  
12     everyone on the phone.

13                  (Whereupon,     the     above-entitled  
14     matter went off the record at 11:40 a.m. and  
15     resumed at 1:02 p.m.)

16

17

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21

AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:02 p.m.)

MR. KATZ: Good afternoon. This is Ted Katz with the Advisory Board on Radiation Worker Health, Fernald Working Group, and we are reconvening following lunch.

And I'd just like to check on the phones for Board members. Mark, have you rejoined us? Mark Griffon.

MEMBER GRIFFON: Hi, Ted.

MR. KATZ: Hi, Mark.

And how about Bob Presley? Are you with us?

MEMBER PRESLEY: I'm here.

MR. KATZ: Hi, Bob.

And how about Phil Schofield? Any chance you're with us?

(No response.)

MR. KATZ: Okay. Brad, do you want to get the ball rolling?

CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes. I guess

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where I'd like to start is where we ended up  
2 on Issue 2 that we had. We were talking about  
3 the HIS database. Some things have come up  
4 that I think we're going to try to determine  
5 how we're going to have to go forward, but one  
6 of the questions that the petitioners brought  
7 before us, Ms. Baldrige, is the adequacy of  
8 the data, and it wasn't just with the air  
9 sampling. It was with the data that was  
10 pulled.

11 And I pulled up the petition as it  
12 was filed, and I think that I somewhat slipped  
13 because I didn't catch this a little bit  
14 sooner, but we should have been looking a  
15 little bit more to the data adequacy as it was  
16 put in.

17 We're basing everything for dose  
18 reconstruction primarily on this HIS database.

19 We want to make sure of the information that  
20 was put in there. So we may have to at a  
21 later date address this or a path forward for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, but at this time I'd like -- Ms. Baldrige  
2 has a comment that she'd like to make real  
3 shortly, and I believe that we're going to  
4 continue on from there.

5 MS. BALDRIDGE: Just a reminder.  
6 This petition was filed in December of 2005,  
7 and we are now in 2010. I'm hoping this can  
8 proceed at a quicker pace in the future than  
9 it has to date. I hope most of the issues  
10 that were of concern to NIOSH have been  
11 addressed so that we can get on with some of  
12 the other issues.

13 MR. ROLFES: Thank you, Ms.  
14 Baldrige.

15 You had mentioned about the  
16 falsification of data earlier on, and I did  
17 want to pull back our Evaluation Report. You  
18 had indicated that air samples appeared to be  
19 manipulated to obtain desired readings and to  
20 give the appearance that radiation exposure  
21 levels were much lower than they actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were, and I think that was the third issue of  
2 the three that you had mentioned earlier.

3 We did take a look at this, and  
4 you had supplied an affidavit to us where an  
5 individual had indicated that he was  
6 collecting air samples in Plant 5, and he  
7 would take those samples back to the lab and  
8 have them run and then report them to a  
9 supervisor, and his supervisor would look at  
10 them, and if they were high results, he would  
11 tell him to go back and resample.

12 And I guess that could be  
13 interpreted in two ways. He could have  
14 thought that the individual wanted him to  
15 report a lower value or he wanted him to focus  
16 to see what the problem with the process was.

17 If it was a high sample, that would typically  
18 attract attention to a concern in the work  
19 place. They'd want to address that concern  
20 and make corrections to the process to lower  
21 the air concentrations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   For Plant 5, that was the uranium  
2 plant where they were taking green salt and  
3 reducing it into metal. We wouldn't be  
4 relying upon air monitoring data for that. We  
5 would be relying upon the uranium urinalyses  
6 to reconstruct historical intakes of uranium  
7 in that plant.

8                   So, you know, we don't know what  
9 the affiant's meaning behind that statement  
10 was, but that was the only thing that we had  
11 found. We couldn't find additional  
12 information to show that the air monitoring  
13 data was manipulated.

14                   Our statement in the initial  
15 evaluation of this information, we said that  
16 the petitioner supplied affidavit states that  
17 their sample results were manipulated. You  
18 had also submitted a document stating that  
19 FMPC knowingly calculated effluent releases  
20 using a method which was flawed and grossly  
21 underestimated the releases.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   NIOSH could not find additional  
2 information corroborating that air monitoring  
3 data was manipulated, and FMPC Technical Basis  
4 Documents do not specifically address the  
5 topic.

6                   While it's possible that the air  
7 monitoring results were manipulated, this  
8 practice was unlikely to have routinely  
9 occurred, and since NIOSH will not be relying  
10 upon a sole air sample result made of worker's  
11 intake, but rather a distribution or  
12 compilation of multiple air dust measurements  
13 or uranium urinalyses, it's unlikely that this  
14 practice would have a significant effect on  
15 the individual's dose.

16                   And for this specific plant, Plant  
17 5, we would not be using the air monitoring  
18 data to reconstruct the uranium intake. It  
19 would be based upon the uranium urinalyses.

20                   MS. BALDRIDGE: I think the point  
21 is you said that it was not routinely. It was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done. Someone made the decision concerning  
2 that. We don't know that it wasn't a routine  
3 situation or that that mindset wasn't  
4 routinely initiated in other manners in the  
5 collection or presentation of data.

6 And you can't really assume that  
7 it was a one-time occurrence.

8 MR. ROLFES: We have gone back and  
9 interviewed a couple of individuals that were  
10 specifically mentioned in the affidavit, and  
11 they indicated that that was never the  
12 practice. They had always focused on concern  
13 for employees' health, and that they had  
14 focused if there was a concern with the high  
15 air sample result, that they would go back and  
16 take a look in greater vigor and do more  
17 sampling.

18 That was what we were told based  
19 on our interviews of subject matter experts.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, and I  
21 understand that we could debate this quite a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit, but I'd like to read just from the  
2 petition right here.

3 Documents indicate that there was  
4 no monitoring for special types of ionizing  
5 radiation known presence. Monitoring was  
6 limited in frequency and limited of groups.  
7 Monitoring was inaccurate due to sampling  
8 techniques and dose limitations. Some data  
9 could not be interpreted due to deficiencies  
10 in the record keeping procedures and so forth.

11 Workers' assignments often changed  
12 as they were rotated to different locations in  
13 an attempt to limit exposure levels.

14 I think the bottom line and what  
15 Sandra has come up with, I think that we've  
16 got to look a little bit further into this,  
17 and this may fall into a NIOSH or an SC&A  
18 issue, but I think what we should do on Issue  
19 2 for right now is to kind of think about the  
20 discussion we've had, and we're going to  
21 proceed on with it, but we might end up coming

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back and tasking SC&A to look into this a  
2 little bit.

3 I've got to talk with the other  
4 Board members because I really don't know.  
5 Bottom line is I don't know what to do on this  
6 one. There is a question of data integrity  
7 and so forth. I think that we have met that,  
8 my personal opinion.

9 So for this one right here, I  
10 think that we'll continue on to Item 3, but we  
11 do need to address this and request a path  
12 forward.

13 I have one other question now.  
14 Are construction workers going to be --  
15 they're going to be monitored, their dose  
16 reconstruction is the same way. Are they  
17 different? Because I've seen it at different  
18 sites.

19 MR. ROLFES: Well, it depends on  
20 whether or not they were monitored, I guess.  
21 If they're not monitored and they were working

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on-site in the radiological area, you know,  
2 decommissioning the site or something perhaps,  
3 we would find the uranium intake based upon  
4 the coworker distributions that we have.

5 If they were monitored, then we  
6 would use their data.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. So if  
8 there's no data, you're going to use the site?

9 MR. ROLFES: If they didn't have  
10 data in their file, for example, if they  
11 didn't have uranium urinalyses in their file,  
12 what we would do is use the coworker intakes  
13 to apply to them.

14 DR. MAKHIJANI: Is Steve Marschke  
15 on the line?

16 DR. MAURO: No.

17 DR. MAKHIJANI: Does anybody  
18 remember if Fernald was explicitly covered in  
19 TIB-0052, internal?

20 DR. MAURO: I don't recall. I  
21 don't believe it was.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAKHIJANI: Now, we have sent  
2 our review of TIB-0075 in the context of the  
3 Savannah River Site, and as part of that, we  
4 looked at whether construction workers at  
5 Savannah River Site and non-construction  
6 workers were comparable or whether in some  
7 instances construction workers seemed to have  
8 higher exposure potential.

9 And you all already have the  
10 report. It has been finalized and sent to the  
11 Board or the Savannah River Working Group.  
12 So, Brad, you would have that, and I'd be  
13 happy to send it to you, Mark, if you don't.

14 But I think the prior assumption,  
15 which perhaps we were all sharing, that  
16 construction workers can be subsumed under a  
17 general coworker model would need another  
18 look.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, and I  
20 need to explain why I brought this up, because  
21 we do have an individual that's in our room

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was discussed with us, and Lou Doll, who  
2 was a former Fernald worker; he also is a  
3 Building Trades National Medical Screening  
4 Program. And the question was brought up when  
5 we were doing this of how construction workers  
6 were falling into this, and this is why I  
7 brought up this question, because I could not  
8 answer it.

9 So this is maybe another thing  
10 that we need to look at, into this because  
11 especially on the HIS database and also how  
12 the construction workers, you know, work into  
13 it, but to be right honest with you, I think  
14 we're going to have to sit down and figure out  
15 a path forward on this one because I think  
16 I've dropped the ball from the standpoint of  
17 what Sandra pointed out to me, that it wasn't  
18 just the air sampling data. It was all the  
19 data that was put into that. And I'll just  
20 leave it at that for right now.

21 But we're going to proceed on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER GRIFFON:    Can I just have  
2                   one follow-up to Mark?

3                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:    Sure.

4                   MEMBER GRIFFON:        You said you  
5                   reviewed a couple of experts, and they  
6                   indicated that this wasn't a general practice,  
7                   and the allegation made in the petition was  
8                   not the regular practice.

9                   Did you interview any other  
10                  workers to either confirm or get a sense of  
11                  whether -- because I think that's the crux of  
12                  it, is we have to try to identify whether this  
13                  is happening on a routine basis, and I'm not  
14                  sure that going to the HP manager to ask is,  
15                  you know, thorough enough --

16                  MR. ROLFES:        Right.

17                  MEMBER GRIFFON:        -- you know, to  
18                  satisfy the petitioner or me, quite frankly.

19                  MR. ROLFES:        To be honest, I  
20                  wouldn't think that any of the other workers  
21                  would know if such a practice occurred. So to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interview, for example --

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: No, no, they  
3 could have been involved in it. They could  
4 have seen it. They could have known of it.

5 MR. ROLFES: Yes. I mean, we've  
6 spoken with several other people. I don't  
7 know if we specifically asked them about these  
8 issues, but when you get into looking at all  
9 of the data, for example, if there was a  
10 concern about air monitoring data being  
11 manipulated, our first level of information  
12 that we would use for reconstructing uranium  
13 intakes would be the urinalyses, and those  
14 would be more reflective of worker intake than  
15 the air monitoring data.

16 So if, say, for example, you know,  
17 in some hypothetical scenario the uranium  
18 urinalyses were manipulated, once again, those  
19 with the highest internal exposure potentials  
20 were monitored for uranium exposures or  
21 internal exposures by the mobile in vivo unit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       So it would be another layer of information  
2       that would, once again, have to be manipulated  
3       to try to cover up this hypothetical  
4       manipulation of urinalyses.

5                       So the compilation of the health  
6       physics practices appear to indicate that we  
7       have information that will allow us to bound  
8       unmonitored workers' intakes.

9                       MS. BALDRIDGE:   Wasn't the -- the  
10       in vivo didn't come in till what, 1970?

11                      MR. ROLFES:   1968, that's correct.

12                      MS. BALDRIDGE:   And you've got  
13       from 1950 to '68 with nothing to compare. I  
14       mean, maybe from 1968 on it wasn't because  
15       there was a check system. So what about that  
16       18 years prior to that? There was no check or  
17       balance. Everything was in-house. They  
18       didn't send things out.

19                      MR. ROLFES:   Well, they actually  
20       did send some of the urine samples out. Some  
21       of the early 1950 urinalyses that were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conducted for Fernald employees were analyzed  
2 by an off-site entity, by the health and  
3 safety --

4 MS. BALDRIDGE: For a year or two  
5 years.

6 MR. ROLFES: For about two or  
7 three years; that's correct. And a lot of the  
8 work that was done in the earlier time period  
9 relied also heavily upon air monitoring data.

10 So we don't have any indication that that air  
11 monitoring data during that time period was  
12 suspect.

13 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, you know, I  
14 don't know about urinalysis data integrity  
15 because I've never looked into it. There is  
16 some discussion in the report that Hans wrote  
17 about this, that Hans was a principal author  
18 on for our review of the SEC petition in which  
19 some of the materials cited by Sandy were  
20 reviewed, and I just got back the e-mail, and  
21 the concerns about the non-usability of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bioassay data for dose reconstruction were not  
2 limited to the 1950s on the part of the  
3 management. There were statements as late as  
4 1984 that said you shouldn't use bioassay  
5 data.

6 MR. ROLFES: Correct. That's  
7 correct.

8 DR. MAKHIJANI: So it's a concern  
9 that goes throughout the period. So that's  
10 one thing, but I haven't independently  
11 examined that, and maybe it might be worth  
12 looking at.

13 But the thing that I would like to  
14 point out is there were some instances in  
15 which the data of record that were given to  
16 the public and that were recorded in air  
17 monitoring data, not in-plant DWE data, but  
18 stack data and scrubber data were manipulated,  
19 to the best of my understanding, like zeros  
20 were entered; measurements were not made.

21 And of more concern actually were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the scrubber releases from Plant 8 where an  
2 incorrect efficiencies were used throughout  
3 the period and never corrected. The problem  
4 was not corrected after it was pointed out.  
5 So that even when the matter wound up in  
6 court, the estimates that were not correct,  
7 and internal information indicated that they  
8 were known to be not correct, persisted in the  
9 public record.

10 And you know, some of that is  
11 cited in your petition, and so the reason I  
12 bring it up, it's the reason I would actually  
13 declare it conflicted, because I have some  
14 considerable knowledge of this, having looked  
15 at it and participated in that process.

16 And I think since it has been said  
17 that air monitoring data was maybe  
18 occasionally looked at this way, I just wanted  
19 to put on the record what the best of my  
20 information is.

21 MR. ROLFES: I'll address your two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 points there, Arjun. The concern about having  
2 the ability to reconstruct internal doses from  
3 uranium in 1984, as late as 1984, was still  
4 not a concern about the uranium urinalyses  
5 data themselves, but the biological models  
6 that are used to interpret results which would  
7 basically allow you to determine organ dose  
8 for compliance purposes, and I think that was  
9 related to 10 CFR 835, where they were  
10 reporting organ doses.

11 DR. MAKHIJANI: It doesn't  
12 actually say that. The part that I have  
13 quoted doesn't actually say that. What it  
14 says is that amount of deposit of radionuclide  
15 is potentially in 1984; amount of deposit of  
16 radionuclide determined from lung count is  
17 recorded and can be used to calculate -- oh,  
18 sorry. Lost my page -- and can be used to  
19 calculate lung burden, and two, excretion  
20 urinalysis data are recorded, but this cannot  
21 be used for calculating internal dose. That's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what it says.

2 MR. ROLFES: Right, and that was  
3 because of the lack of a biological model,  
4 which would specifically allow you to relate.

5 We used updated biokinetic models, ICRP-66  
6 and 68, to interpret in the most claimant  
7 favorable manner the actual uranium  
8 urinalyses.

9 So we have the data and we can  
10 plug those data into our computer program,  
11 into the integrated modules for bioassay  
12 analysis to determine a best estimate or  
13 claimant favorable estimate or an  
14 underestimate, depending upon the type of dose  
15 reconstruction work we're completing.

16 The models that we have today  
17 didn't exist back then. They were used in a  
18 much more archaic internal dose model.

19 DR. MAKHIJANI: I understand that,  
20 but that's an inference you're putting into  
21 that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. HINNEFELD:       This is Stu  
2 Hinnefeld. I'm the Director of OCAS and I  
3 also am conflicted at Fernald.

4                   And that is, in fact, the reason  
5 why that statement was changed later than  
6 1984, was, in fact, that models existed at  
7 that time, and those data could be used for  
8 dose reconstruction, and so to make the  
9 statement that they cannot be used for dose  
10 reconstruction I felt was an incorrect  
11 statement.

12                  The fact of the matter is they  
13 were not until the rules of the order  
14 required. So internal dose calculations since  
15 about 1989 or somewhere around there, because  
16 they were not reaching it because it was not  
17 required, and the guidance from the DOE at  
18 this time had not yet adopted 1976 ICRP-26  
19 models. It was still based on the ICRP-2  
20 models.

21                  So that is why that statement --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is why that statement was there I am  
2 confident.

3 DR. MAKHIJANI: Okay. I don't  
4 have personal knowledge of why that  
5 statement --

6 MR. HINNEFELD: I don't remember  
7 much, but that one, I do have personal  
8 knowledge of.

9 DR. MAKHIJANI: Okay.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, plus 835  
11 actually didn't kick in until about '92.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: 835 didn't, but  
13 that was, I believe, when you started. There  
14 were other things before 835 that required the  
15 calculation of internal doses.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: But I want to make  
17 sure I understand what the point on the non-  
18 usability of bioassay data, those statements  
19 you were reading, which I guess also appear in  
20 the petition. Did that have to do -- the  
21 allegation there was not that those numbers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have been falsified. Am I right on this?

2 MS. BALDRIDGE: It didn't clarify.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: No, the statement  
4 doesn't clarify.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I understand  
6 that, but they are not claiming that that was  
7 the reason.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: No. The statement  
9 just says that it cannot be used. That was a  
10 historical statement. It appears well back,  
11 and that's I think a particular annual report,  
12 the report of data, a data report to DOE which  
13 I believe was an annual report, although I'm  
14 speaking from memory here, and my memory is  
15 not completely reliable.

16 But that document, that statement  
17 was carried forward in sort of the form letter  
18 that each year's data, the new data were put  
19 on, but the various boilerplate, the language  
20 remained the same, and when I saw it in  
21 whatever year it changed, I said, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's not exactly true, you know, based on  
2 the ICRP-26 models which were available,  
3 although not in the guidance.

4 It's not really true to say these  
5 urine data can't be used to calculate ordinary  
6 internal doses, and so that statement was  
7 changed some time after 1984. I don't  
8 remember exactly when.

9 MR. ROLFES: Arjun, you had  
10 another point about the air scrubbers as well,  
11 and we did also specifically interview some  
12 individuals regarding this statement. We  
13 spoke with the individual who was responsible  
14 for changing out basically the filters in the  
15 scrubbers, and if you take a look at the  
16 reports, and I know you have previously, the  
17 entries for emissions were reported in some  
18 months or in some years as dashes or as zeros.

19 And when we discussed this with  
20 the individual responsible for conducting  
21 these analyses, he would do a visual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection of the filter to determine whether  
2 it needed to be changed. If it did not need  
3 to be changed, it would be left in service and  
4 a dash or zero would be entered for the  
5 emissions for that month. It didn't  
6 necessarily mean that there were no emissions  
7 that month. There could have been. However,  
8 they would have been recorded by that air  
9 monitor in a subsequent month when they  
10 returned to determine whether the filter  
11 needed to be replaced.

12 DR. MAKHIJANI: That's why when I  
13 made my sort of intervention there I referred  
14 to the scrubbers as the more important problem  
15 which is not covered by the filters in that  
16 filters' stack. They had no way to monitor  
17 those emissions other than measuring the  
18 amount of uranium, the scrubber fluid, and  
19 measuring the scrubber efficiency. They  
20 didn't actually have filters because it was  
21 very corrosive exhaust, corrosive exhaust

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would heat up the filters.

2 And that set of data continued to  
3 be fundamentally flawed throughout, despite an  
4 internal memo that pointed out that the method  
5 of calculation was wrong, and that it gave  
6 high results when the emissions were low and  
7 low results when the emissions were high, and  
8 to the best of my understanding, it was never  
9 fixed even when the matter was in court.

10 MR. ROLFES: Now --

11 DR. MAKHIJANI: And the scrubber  
12 release is quite different from the air  
13 monitoring filters.

14 MR. ROLFES: That's what I  
15 wondered if you could clarify what scrubbers  
16 you're referring to or --

17 DR. MAKHIJANI: Plant 8 scrubbers  
18 and Plant 23 scrubbers, and the scrubbers that  
19 were more important and that were later  
20 determined by the RAC team, John Till's team  
21 to be the main source of emissions at Fernald,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the uranium emission from Fernald largely, it  
2 turned out, came out from Plant 8 because at  
3 some points these scrubbers completely broke  
4 down or nearly completely broke down, and  
5 there's documentary evidence of that, while  
6 they were operating these plants.

7 MR. ROLFES: Okay. I guess the  
8 bottom line is how would that impact our  
9 coworker study or an individual's internal  
10 dose from uranium because of the number of  
11 people, given that 93 percent of the workers  
12 from Fernald had internal dose monitoring for  
13 uranium. Any environmental exposures from  
14 uranium would be integrated in their  
15 urinalysis result.

16 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, there are  
17 two things of interest. One is from the Site  
18 Profile onward, and to my understanding to the  
19 present, you're ascribing environmental dose  
20 through the air releases, and through the  
21 recycled uranium White Paper, you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continued to use the Fernald site calculated  
2 air releases even though the Centers for  
3 Disease Control sponsored study done by John  
4 Till was available in which this problem was  
5 addressed.

6 So that's one issue. That does  
7 impact, as I understand your dose  
8 reconstruction model, actually does impact  
9 your dose reconstruction for environmental  
10 dose.

11 There are other problems with  
12 environmental dose that I've pointed out.

13 The second thing is when an  
14 engineer on the site says that our method of  
15 calculation for scrubber releases is, quote,  
16 inherently deceptive, unquote, which was said  
17 in a memo in 1971 at Fernald, and that same  
18 method continues to be used for another 15  
19 years, this is an issue, in my opinion.

20 You cannot simply say that there  
21 was an occasional problem with air monitoring

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that you interviewed people and this  
2 didn't occur because as Mark Griffon has said,  
3 you interviewed the person who was watching  
4 over this stuff and who could not identify, to  
5 the best of my memory, any documents on which  
6 these scrubber releases were based, which were  
7 later shown on careful, at least in my  
8 opinion, careful re-analysis to be wrong.

9 MR. ROLFES: We didn't interview  
10 just one person. There were three individuals  
11 that we had spoken with about this, and once  
12 again, you know, if we have emissions from the  
13 site and employees were being exposed to those  
14 emissions, it would be integrated in their  
15 uranium urinalyses that they were required to  
16 provide.

17 DR. MAKHIJANI: I understand that.  
18 I'm not disputing that if you have your  
19 analysis record and you're using that none of  
20 this would matter.

21 The two reasons to make a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement about this at this point -- didn't  
2 say anything for quite a while -- was when you  
3 stated that there may have been an occasional  
4 problem with air monitoring, but it was not  
5 systematic, and I don't think that's entirely  
6 accurate.

7 And the second thing is you are  
8 still using an old source term in your  
9 recycled uranium report, and you are still  
10 saying that you're going to use that source  
11 term for environmental doses for unmonitored  
12 people.

13 And so there's a reason to put  
14 that on the table.

15 MR. ROLFES: I understand, and it  
16 could, you know, be a perception, but to my  
17 knowledge, when we complete a dose  
18 reconstruction, for example, if we have an  
19 individual that didn't participate in the  
20 urine sampling program at Fernald, we have the  
21 coworker study that we can use. To my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 knowledge, I don't recollect ever reviewing or  
2 completing a dose reconstruction where an  
3 individual was denied compensation based upon  
4 environmental levels.

5 When we have to complete a dose  
6 reconstruction, we want to make sure that  
7 we've given every benefit of the doubt to the  
8 claimant, and for the cases that don't become  
9 compensable, we use even higher intakes, TIB-  
10 0002 methods.

11 And so we have approaches to  
12 assign intakes which greatly would exceed any  
13 environmental emissions. So I think we're  
14 okay. The TBD which was developed back in  
15 2003 has an environmental dose reconstruction  
16 approach. However, to my knowledge, I don't  
17 believe an environmental dose assessment has  
18 ever been the only source of exposure  
19 considered in the denial of an individual's  
20 compensation.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Arjun, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that your point is going to come up a little  
2 bit more in the next one, but we've got to  
3 close up Issue 2 here of what are we going to  
4 proceed forward with because this is a  
5 validation of the HIS-20 database, and I'm  
6 kind of at a loss.

7 I think we've got to be able to  
8 check the information that was put into it.  
9 I know that the paper work was put in there,  
10 but I guess I'm --

11 DR. MAURO: I think what happened  
12 was it confounded a number of issues that  
13 could have been kept on separate lists, and  
14 let's unconfound them.

15 First of all, regarding Issue 2, I  
16 think a proposed approach was put on the  
17 table, that is, NIOSH would justify and  
18 perhaps has already justified the reason it  
19 limited its number of samples in the process  
20 of verifying the faithfulness with which the  
21 HIS-20 database was transcribed, so to speak,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the missing data.

2 And it's my understanding that  
3 there is an action item here. The action item  
4 is to remind the Work Group that, yes, in  
5 fact, your arguments are well articulated in  
6 your existing report of why you did that and  
7 your rationale for doing it holds up soundly  
8 scientifically.

9 If that rationale is not there,  
10 perhaps you will provide it to us. That would  
11 be one way of not having to do additional  
12 sampling. If it turns out that your sense is  
13 that the rationale for limiting the number of  
14 samples in, say, a group of six out of 25  
15 groupings, cannot be really justified well for  
16 the reasons Harry explained. They have to  
17 have -- I mean, if you go back to the mil  
18 spec, I don't now if you remember.

19 The criteria the mil spec  
20 guidelines offers is a little bit stricter  
21 than perhaps the criteria that you imposed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 upon yourself for when you could cut back.

2 So my sense is that a compelling  
3 case needs to be made why it was okay to cut  
4 back. If you feel that perhaps that case  
5 cannot be made well from what you -- whether  
6 it has been made already or it needs to be  
7 made and it really can't be made, it seems  
8 that going back to the six sets that you cut  
9 short, you finish up the six sets, come out  
10 with a set of outcomes for all 25 sets, show  
11 where the percents come in, three, two, five,  
12 six, eight, wherever they come in in terms of  
13 the percent of samples that were not  
14 transcribed.

15 If and when that's done and  
16 notwithstanding whether you have to go sample  
17 some more or whether or not you're fine the  
18 way you are -- sort of like Stage 2 -- the  
19 type of argument that was made that we  
20 discussed before. It appears that the samples  
21 that we did, the ones that we looked at out of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the sampling where you found that they were  
2 not transcribed, when you go back in and you  
3 go pull them and take a look at them, you find  
4 out where they fall within the distribution.

5 And some type of argument needs to  
6 be made whether or not it certainly appears  
7 that the numbers that were left out do not  
8 appear to be biased in any particular way.

9 Now, how you do that  
10 statistically, whether you simply make a graph  
11 or a table and show where they fall, oh, about  
12 half fall on this side, half fall on that  
13 side, obviously there's nothing here where  
14 there was a significant bias in terms of what  
15 was left out.

16 And I think that that's where I  
17 come out on what has to be done. With respect  
18 to Sandra's concern, namely, the original  
19 records that were originally the basis for  
20 everything, it sounds to me that historically  
21 the attention that was given to that subject

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had mostly to do with airborne emissions, and  
2 the degree to which the records regarding  
3 airborne emissions were, in fact, recorded  
4 appropriately.

5 The extent to which the Work Group  
6 decides that the very fact that that practice  
7 might very well have existed at that time for  
8 airborne emission, does that somehow imply  
9 that the same practices may somehow have found  
10 their way into the bioassay program?

11 I can't speak to that, whether or  
12 not that's it or not, but it sounds to me that  
13 -- was that a -- now, I haven't looked at the  
14 issues, but is one of the issues specifically  
15 a concern that hard copy records of bioassay  
16 data somehow may have been problematic the way  
17 the air sampling was?

18 DR. MAKHIJANI: You know, I think  
19 it is all very complicated. Brad, might I  
20 suggest sort of three items for kind of moving  
21 ahead. One is NIOSH has to complete the thing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the six percent.

2 DR. MAURO: Past that.

3 DR. MAKHIJANI: And whether the  
4 six percent --

5 DR. MAURO: That's what I just  
6 said.

7 DR. MAKHIJANI: So that's kind of  
8 one item, and then we don't have to discuss --

9 DR. MAURO: Anymore.

10 DR. MAKHIJANI: -- the substance  
11 of that.

12 The second thing is there's a data  
13 integrity issue which Sandy introduced and  
14 which you said that we need to do more work  
15 and you can tell if NIOSH is going to do  
16 something, if you want us to do something, and  
17 it obviously can't be resolved here. It's  
18 very complicated.

19 DR. MAURO: Right.

20 DR. MAKHIJANI: And the third  
21 thing is the gentleman who is the construction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worker just raised this question and the  
2 question of construction workers and whether  
3 you want to look into it and what you want to  
4 look at.

5 And then we can kind of move on  
6 from a bioassay to a record perhaps. I don't  
7 know what. Ted knows.

8 MR. KATZ: My note has one other  
9 item. I mean, originally I just had two,  
10 before these other data integrity issues came  
11 up. So one was clarifying the basis for  
12 pulling back on the sampling. Either make  
13 your case or do some more to shore that up,  
14 either way.

15 My second bullet was to perhaps  
16 provide additional clarification regarding the  
17 test you did to determine that the data is  
18 unbiased. That was the other piece of it that  
19 you wanted.

20 They may have done it, and it may  
21 be that SC&A and others haven't scrutinized

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that closely enough, but if you look at that  
2 and you think there is more to be said about  
3 that, then now is the time to do that, right?

4 DR. MAURO: And that's Item 2. I  
5 mean, as far as I'm concerned, that closes the  
6 door on that.

7 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris.  
8 Can I interrupt?

9 MR. KATZ: Bob, yes, of course.

10 MR. MORRIS: I wanted to refer you  
11 back to October 24th, 2007, transcript, more  
12 or less page 200 or 201. We discussed the  
13 intent of what we were going to do with mil  
14 spec sampling, including the point of reduced  
15 sampling frequencies when we met the prior one  
16 percent criteria, and that's all in the public  
17 record that's available. I don't think  
18 there's any mysterious thing that has gone on  
19 on this.

20 So we were up front before we did  
21 it and now we've done what we've done, and now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've reported it. I don't know that there's  
2 a lot more to do unless you just want us to  
3 rewrite the report for some reason.

4 MR. KATZ: Bob, so tell me that  
5 date of the transcript again.

6 MR. MORRIS: 10/24/07.

7 MR. KATZ: 10/24/07. Again, I was  
8 just going off of what was discussed here, but  
9 if that transcript answers the questions for  
10 why and that's satisfactory, then clearly that  
11 does the job. No one is saying that there has  
12 to be another report written. It's really  
13 OCAS looking at what's been already provided  
14 and is that fully explanatory.

15 And then you might want to guide  
16 just as you did SC&A and the other parties to  
17 look at the material that they need to look at  
18 to be sure that they understand what you put  
19 forth to explain this, justify this. That's  
20 all I was saying.

21 So if it has all been already

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 written and said elsewhere, that's great.

2 That's less trouble for you guys.

3 DR. MAURO: We're in a window  
4 though before we can move on to the third  
5 item, which is recycled uranium. I would like  
6 to hear a little guidance from the Work Group  
7 whether there's anything that anyone needs to  
8 do related to the original hard copy data  
9 integrity question that was brought up by  
10 Sandra, and, two, whether there's anything  
11 that SC&A should be doing regarding the  
12 construction worker data set for some reason  
13 might be of a different ilk than the total  
14 work data worker set.

15 Right now we have not taken any  
16 action on any of that. We had no intention to  
17 take any action on that, and we look to the  
18 Work Group as to what you'd like done.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Sandra?

20 MR. ROLFES: Sandra, did you have  
21 any concerns about construction worker

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring in the original petition?

2 MS. BALDRIDGE: I had just  
3 included subcontractors. So you know, I am  
4 assuming that they would fall under that  
5 inclusion. I've spoken with some, you know,  
6 on my own that, you know, expressed the fact  
7 that there was little protection. There was  
8 little information that they were provided  
9 about what they were even working in or the  
10 danger in the environment; felt very  
11 frustrated, kind of like they were out of the  
12 -- they were subjected to the same danger and  
13 peril without any of the protection or  
14 inclusion in information.

15 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So, Sandra, in  
16 your original SEC petition, when you call out  
17 contractors, that is basically where the  
18 construction worker --

19 MS. BALDRIDGE: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: -- will fall  
21 under?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BALDRIDGE: Or painters or,  
2 you know, electricians or plumbers.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That came into  
4 the site to work.

5 MS. BALDRIDGE: Brought in to work  
6 on either maintenance issues beyond what the  
7 regular workers did or for specific projects  
8 for converting them from one process to  
9 another. I think they often went into the  
10 dirt and didn't know what they were dealing  
11 with.

12 MR. DOLL: I know you don't have  
13 public, but I'd like to.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: You'd better  
15 introduce yourself.

16 MR. DOLL: Lou Doll, pipefitter at  
17 the plant. Started in 1983 through 2004;  
18 worked with Stuart, although I didn't know him  
19 very well.

20 And our first job down there was  
21 the pilot plant, and we didn't get urinalysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We didn't get any air monitoring.

2 We, like I told these guys before,  
3 we had to steal a frisker one day and damned  
4 near got fired over it just so we could  
5 justify ourselves, was there anything in  
6 there. When they came in and the painters  
7 painted the place, they painted green so that  
8 none of the material that would spill on the  
9 floors or anything was -- you could see.  
10 Okay?

11 So and some of the other practices  
12 that were there, the in-house people, I mean,  
13 they brought us in a lot of times because it  
14 wasn't things that the in-house people wanted  
15 to do. It fell under Davis-Bacon and that.

16 So they brought us in, some  
17 people, on an interim basis. They called them  
18 interim workers, to do this work, and they  
19 really didn't care, you know, because they  
20 were going to be gone in a month or two, and  
21 be that right or wrong, but that sure is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feeling that was there. Because these guys  
2 are going to be back out the door versus the  
3 people that worked for the in-house plant.

4 One thing that bothers me that you  
5 guys touched on, I don't want to infer  
6 anything. I think that every bit of material  
7 that you've taken, that you were given in  
8 honest, above board, you've done a good job  
9 with what you were given. Let me say that  
10 first before I make the second statement.

11 The second statement is my  
12 understanding is I know more about the back  
13 end than the front end, but every one of these  
14 companies that went in there, National Lead of  
15 Ohio, Westinghouse, and Fluor, were on a fee  
16 basis. It was tied to safety with the  
17 Department of Energy and a lot of other  
18 things.

19 As late as 2003 or 2004, just one  
20 little incident that came through was my son  
21 was working out on the -- putting in a liner

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and he hurt his knee, and so they put him in,  
2 and he sat in a trailer so they wouldn't get a  
3 lost time accident because it was tied to the  
4 fee base. I mean, that's the way it worked  
5 down there with safety.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: If you say so.

7 MR. DOLL: And there were other  
8 incidents that came through, and I think, you  
9 know, the feeling is that there were things  
10 covered up down there from the beginning with  
11 National Lead of Ohio through Westinghouse,  
12 through Fluor, that you know, if they didn't  
13 get the fee base, then corporate was coming  
14 back in and finding out why and somebody is  
15 going to go.

16 And so I think there's enough  
17 things that were found like these, you know,  
18 these different things. They had one set of  
19 dust collectors that blew apart and nothing  
20 was made of it and all of a sudden it shows up  
21 in the inquire, and now we've got the Tiger

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Team down there, you know, all of these  
2 different things. Well, why wasn't that  
3 reported up front?

4 So I guess what that does is sow  
5 the seeds of doubt into all the data and how  
6 it was put out there. So, you know, was it  
7 widespread? I don't think so. I think it was  
8 more the individuals that were responsible for  
9 the fee to the company that set the  
10 parameters.

11 But there's more stories about the  
12 green salt and the hydrofluoric and all kinds  
13 of stuff down there and, you know, we could  
14 get to, but I just called two guys and they  
15 said the same thing as I did. 1983, '84, '85,  
16 '86, we didn't get urinalysis for the  
17 construction workers that worked in the power  
18 plant, and we put the system in, and the  
19 byproduct was HF, hydrofluoric, with plenty of  
20 leaks.

21 MR. ROLFES: So if you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 producing hydrofluoric acid, are you just  
2 producing the hydrofluoric acid or are you  
3 producing --

4 MR. DOLL: It was a byproduct from  
5 the enrichment process to make green salt. He  
6 brought in the hex and the catalytic chambers.

7 I mean, he mixed it in the catalytic chamber.

8 Okay?

9 MR. ROLFES: So you're working  
10 with UF6.

11 MR. DOLL: He brought in the hex.  
12 He heated it, put it in the catalytic  
13 chamber, introduced anhydrous ammonia. Green  
14 salt comes out the bottom. Off-gas comes out  
15 the top. Refrigerations get off-gas as HF.

16 MR. ROLFES: Got you. I guess  
17 what we can do is take a look back to see.  
18 You had indicated that you didn't have any  
19 urinalyses conducted in the pilot plant during  
20 that time period from '83 through 1986. What  
21 we can do is take a look back to see if the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individuals that were working in that area  
2 have any urinalysis data, and if we find that,  
3 for example, no individuals ever participated  
4 in the bioassay program during that time  
5 period, that's an important point.

6           However, if we have indication  
7 that, you know, some of the individuals with  
8 the highest potential for exposure were,  
9 indeed, monitored, what we would do for an  
10 individual that did not have a urine sample  
11 collected from them if we had to complete a  
12 dose reconstruction for a claimant that has  
13 cancer under this program, we would use the  
14 data from those who were monitored, who likely  
15 had higher exposures to assign unmonitored  
16 intakes of uranium to those without uranium  
17 urinalyses.

18           MR. DOLL: To go back, there was  
19 two guys at work in there. One of them was  
20 Paul Sammons, and I'm trying to think of the  
21 other guy's name. Both of them died at a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 young age of lung cancer, right in the later  
2 '80s. Okay? So there's one name that you can  
3 go back to. I know Paul Sammons was in there.

4 And they talk about stuff getting  
5 outside. Well, he went up and cleaned the  
6 fans one day in white coveralls and came back  
7 looking like they were green coveralls. You  
8 know, and that was right where it went to the  
9 outside, using the exhaust fans on the  
10 building at the top catalytic chamber.

11 So there was a lot of material  
12 introduced to the outside from that -- through  
13 that building, which was the talc, which was  
14 the green salt. But I still go back to the  
15 same thing again. My biggest concern is that  
16 the material that you were given wasn't  
17 necessarily -- that there's some big holes in  
18 it -- wasn't necessarily the correct numbers  
19 or whatever you want to call it.

20 MR. ROLFES: Right. I guess that  
21 plays into a little bit, you know, whether a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worker was monitored. That's something that  
2 we would certainly look at. If we had an  
3 individual who had been diagnosed with cancer  
4 and bio-declared at NIOSH or at DOL and sent  
5 to NIOSH for a dose reconstruction, we provide  
6 every individual claim the opportunity to  
7 relay this type of information to us in an  
8 interview.

9 And so an occurrence like that  
10 would be identified for the individual claim.

11 When we complete the dose reconstruction, we  
12 would take a look at the information that's  
13 provided to us as part of the Department of  
14 Labor initial claim file, as well as any  
15 information provided directly to us via  
16 telephone interview or any other  
17 correspondence. Plus we would use information  
18 from our Site Profile.

19 If we found that that individual  
20 had no DOE monitoring records and had a  
21 potential for exposure during the operational

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period, we would certainly assign intakes to  
2 that individual based upon coworker data, and  
3 we want to make sure that if an individual was  
4 potentially exposed that we have assigned a  
5 claimant favorable internal dose to that  
6 person to insure that we give every benefit of  
7 the doubt to that individual in our dose  
8 reconstruction.

9 MR. DOLL: Well, the last thing  
10 I'll say is I understand that, but everything  
11 goes back to the same thing as to how you do  
12 your dose reconstructions based upon the  
13 numbers that you were given that were produced  
14 for you.

15 Now, if that material was flawed,  
16 then your dose reconstruction is flawed.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: In point, Mark,  
18 rather than get into the dose reconstruction  
19 process, I think the point here is, Lou's  
20 point is, I think, that the construction  
21 workers specifically in the pilot plant from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 '83 till whenever that was finished -- when  
2 they were installing the 64 unit in there,  
3 right?

4 MR. DOLL: It's more a systematic  
5 problem across the plant over the years.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, in terms of  
7 your personal experience.

8 MR. DOLL: My personal experience,  
9 well, I mean, we worked right out there with  
10 the rest of the guys on all those plants, too.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: I know, I know.  
12 But your personal experience was you were not  
13 monitored. You and the construction guys  
14 doing that work were not monitored.

15 MR. DOLL: A lot of the time.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: And you are saying  
17 that that is not just the only place where  
18 that happened.

19 MR. DOLL: Right.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. That's the  
21 point here, is that -- which was the point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they were trying to summarize earlier,  
2 which was construction workers, were they  
3 adequately represented and is this the  
4 appropriate database to do a coworker data  
5 study for construction.

6 And so that is an issue that we  
7 either -- if we have addressed, we need to  
8 pull it back out or convince them we need to  
9 address it. Isn't that where we are to get  
10 this going?

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, I think  
12 so. I'm still trying to figure out was  
13 Sandra's the data that was put into it.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, now, that  
15 has been captured. I think that was captured  
16 in one of the other comments that either Ted  
17 or John mentioned, was that -- and the  
18 allegation here is that you should not  
19 consider these data reliable because we have  
20 enough instances to make us think they were  
21 not careful in producing reliable data. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean that they were willing to put down data  
2 that fit their purpose rather than what was  
3 true. So that's that statement, and that has  
4 been captured by one of the other things that  
5 John mentioned.

6 And you didn't say it exactly that  
7 way, but that was the issue, right, John?

8 DR. MAURO: Yes.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. So we've  
10 kind of captured these.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: I'm trying to move  
13 on.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And I realize  
15 that, and I'm trying to, too, but I don't want  
16 to -- I don't want to miss that there's a  
17 question with the data that went into the HIS  
18 data base, the HIS-20 database.

19 So if that's been captured --

20 MR. KATZ: The question is what to  
21 do about that moving forward. What OCAS or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SC&A or both might have to do to move that  
2 issue forward. That's the question on the  
3 table.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, that's  
5 the million dollar question. That's what I'm  
6 trying to get to as a path forward for this.  
7 My suggestion would be because NIOSH is  
8 already -- they've put forth the effort. The  
9 data is good and so forth like that. So I  
10 guess basically what I'm looking at is somehow  
11 that SC&A would be able to look into this,  
12 that there's not -- that the information that  
13 was put in was put in correct.

14 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, you know,  
15 what we can do, Brad, is we can get our team  
16 together and send you a work plan on this  
17 specific question because I think it would be  
18 a little bit difficult to tease out.

19 MR. DOLL: Yes, it would.

20 DR. MAURO: To control costs and  
21 be efficient. You're talking about two new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 items.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I'm really  
3 bothered by this. There's no allegations that  
4 the bioassay database have been falsified.  
5 Nobody is alleging that. There's insinuations  
6 that because of these other cases where there  
7 were management pressures in a report, a  
8 public report to make it look good.

9 And, by the way, the data are  
10 still there. I mean, you're not using what  
11 came out in the public. The reason we know  
12 that is because what's been found afterwards.

13 You still have the information that's usable,  
14 if you were going to use it.

15 DR. MAKHIJANI: The thing that I  
16 was saying, the public reports and the  
17 internal report all contain scrubber  
18 information that was wrong, which was  
19 corrected later by the RAC, and that  
20 information is available.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: You could correct

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       it     and     could     identify     what     was     done  
2       incorrectly.

3                     DR. MAKHIJANI:     Right.

4                     CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:     But the fact  
5       that that was done, I have a hard time even in  
6       spite of that saying, therefore, all of the  
7       bioassay data are suspect. I don't think it  
8       follows logically unless somebody can show in  
9       the same way they did here that something  
10      similar happened, and they still have that  
11      data, and we know how to correct in that first  
12      case. I mean, it was still identifiable.

13                    DR. MAKHIJANI:     Right. I mean,  
14      there were obviously, you know, a whole method  
15      of doing it with uncertainties, but yes, that  
16      data was collected.

17                    MEMBER ZIEMER:     And I still say  
18      what I said earlier today. To take a database  
19      this size and even if you had a few instances  
20      that would have virtually no impact on a  
21      coworker model. You'd have to have a giant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scheme involving virtually every technician,  
2 every manager, every foreman in the place  
3 conspiring to do that. To me it's  
4 implausible. I'll just start with that.

5 And I don't object to SC&A taking  
6 a look at this issue, but I think it's just  
7 chasing straws just to say, well, we can't  
8 trust anything because of these other cases.  
9 I mean, this is a big, big database over  
10 decades. It's just implausible to me, and I  
11 recognize because, I mean, we ran into this,  
12 and I'll just tell you because I was  
13 responsible for the Tiger Team so. So we've  
14 seen stuff go on at every lab. Every DOE lab  
15 had stuff like this. This isn't the first  
16 place where these -- there have been places  
17 where people have manipulated the system, and  
18 I've seen it in my own institution now where  
19 people, you know -- I'm not going to wear my  
20 film badge because it's going to put me over  
21 and I'll get into trouble.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   For an individual or a few  
2 individuals that occurs, and it shows up later  
3 one way or the other. You get a guy that's  
4 always right up at the limit and never over,  
5 you say something is going on here. Somebody  
6 is doing something, although management-wise  
7 that's often how you work also. You let them  
8 go to the limit and then you stop work.

9                   But I don't want to overburden  
10 this, but you get my point. I think it's  
11 wrong to assume a priori that that whole  
12 database is suspect because of these few cases  
13 where people have done some bad things. I  
14 mean they --

15                   MS. BALDRIDGE: But you're not  
16 going to distinguish what portion of it is --

17                   MEMBER ZIEMER: I recognize that.

18                   MS. BALDRIDGE: -- and what isn't.

19                   MEMBER ZIEMER: But nonetheless,  
20 there's always a few people like that, but I  
21 also recognize at Fernald and other places,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll bet you that 99 percent of the workers  
2 were high integrity people, all the way top to  
3 bottom. There's always a few, and you get  
4 them in every institution in all kinds of  
5 circumstances, not just radiological and  
6 health and safety issues. It has often been  
7 this way, and I know, Brad, you see this.

8           People want to look good, and  
9 sometimes they take the actual data and they  
10 present it in a way that makes it look good.  
11 You know, they don't actually change it, but  
12 they make it look good. And sometimes we do  
13 that in the way we write reports. We like to  
14 make ourselves look good.

15           But we do go back to this original  
16 data. I just add that as a word of caution.  
17 If SC&A can come up with some way to test the  
18 system, but you're trying to sort of prove a  
19 negative.

20           DR. MAURO:           Well, I'm not  
21 advocating one way or the other, but I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to point out the last time we were  
2 confronted with this issue was at the Nevada  
3 Test Site where the claim was made that lots  
4 and lots of workers left their badges behind.

5 We mobilized an effort that was enormous. We  
6 interviewed an enormous number of people, and  
7 we found out a lot of data was left behind,  
8 but it did not have any effect.

9 We could not find; we could not  
10 come out of the back end of a very expensive  
11 process with a conclusion, a conclusive proof  
12 that, in fact, the amount of data that was  
13 left behind was such a nature that you could  
14 not build one of those graphs, and it was  
15 after spending a lot of money. You had to do  
16 it because it was the heart; it was the heart  
17 of the NTS petition, but it was no small  
18 effort.

19 Now, whether or not the Work Group  
20 decides this is something worth pursuing, but  
21 I can say this, based on previous experience

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you go down that road it's not a small  
2 effort.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: I think we need to  
4 know how you would do it and what is it going  
5 to entail.

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That's part of  
7 my issue, and I agree with what Paul says, but  
8 going on the other side of the fence, when you  
9 see all of these other issues that have been  
10 tweaked to make it took good.

11 The workers, a lot of them, have  
12 no control over their bioassay programs. This  
13 is all done behind someplace else. They have  
14 no way there, but I do know that when things  
15 get accelerated a little bit higher, this is  
16 one of the reasons why a lot of the bioassay  
17 programs, they try to get away from company  
18 having --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, and do  
20 independent stuff.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And I know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this, and this is my difficulty as what path  
2 forward we need to go to. Maybe we need to  
3 table this one for right now and proceed on --  
4 maybe give Arjun and even NIOSH a chance of  
5 maybe suggestions because, to tell you the  
6 truth, I don't know which way to be able to  
7 go. I don't want to go to a big expense of  
8 this, but I also want to be able to make sure  
9 the petitioners know that we have adequately  
10 looked at this data, and that we can see no  
11 signs that it was manipulated in any way.

12 MS. BALDRIDGE: Can I add one  
13 thing? You're talking about things that are  
14 plausible. What I find is really hard to  
15 believe, but is a fact, is that my father had  
16 two physicals. One was his last physical and  
17 one was his physical when he retired. The  
18 same physician conducted those physicals,  
19 exactly the same format. The omission was the  
20 condition of his lungs when he left. No  
21 statement on his retirement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Within five months and X-ray  
2 showed that he had lung cancer. Now, I know  
3 that was evident before he left, and someone  
4 in their unscrupulous way or distorted  
5 thinking felt justified in withhold that  
6 information to the point that it was no longer  
7 treatable.

8                   Now, where are ethics there? It's  
9 just another one of a multiple of pieces  
10 throughout that 40-year picture, him being  
11 there 13 years, whatever, that says what if,  
12 you know. The integrity is questionable.

13                   Whether you can prove that or not  
14 prove it, I think it's probably an issue that  
15 will never be resolved unless, you know,  
16 documents can be found. Whether there's time  
17 and effort worth that, I can't say that it  
18 would justify the process, but the point is  
19 this is a mindset that was prevalent not just  
20 on one occasion, but periodically through a  
21 limited number of people, but it does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 represent a problem with truthfulness.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: Brad, can I just  
3 say one thing before? I'm sure you want to  
4 get on to Item 3 pretty soon. This may be a  
5 suggestion for path forward here. I think it  
6 wouldn't be a bad idea, and I don't disagree  
7 with Paul. I think it might be a reasonable  
8 idea though to have SC&A just to keep the ball  
9 moving develop or at least outline an approach  
10 that they would use assuming the Work Group  
11 decided to go down that path to test the  
12 concern about falsifying records, you know,  
13 similar to the Nevada Test Site.

14 I mean, I think I want to get a  
15 sense of how they would do this with bioassay  
16 samples and, you know, sort of the extent of  
17 it if we have to go down that path.

18 And then the other item I had,  
19 listening to Ted, I guess I want to put a  
20 little more emphasis on that last point that  
21 Ted raised, which was the question of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       discrepancies that NIOSH found. I looked in  
2       the report while some of these discussions  
3       were going on here, and I can't find any, you  
4       know, sort of concluding remarks saying that,  
5       you know, even for non-discrepancies, we see  
6       no bias to indicate that. You know, sort of  
7       the notion that they were dropping all of the  
8       high samples intentionally or something out of  
9       the HIS-20 database.

10               I think that at least for me if  
11       that can be clarified, I don't know that you  
12       have to rewrite the whole report, but I mean,  
13       I don't see that in the report. If it's  
14       there, if you can point me to it, that would  
15       be great, but if it's not there, it must may  
16       be an action item that would be to clarify  
17       that before the next meeting.

18               MR. ROLFES: It is in there Mark,  
19       and if you can give me just a second, I will  
20       point you to the specific page in our  
21       analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER GRIFFON:   Okay.   I may have  
2   the wrong draft, too.   I thought I had the  
3   most current draft, but I --

4                   MR. ROLFES:    Okay.   I've got the  
5   comparison of FMPC hard copy bioassay records  
6   to the HIS-20 database, and the date on it is  
7   March 10th, 2008, and I'm going to skip all  
8   the way down to the conclusion, page seven of  
9   eight.   I'll read the conclusion.

10                  It   says,   for   this   study   33  
11   electronic   files   scanned   from   hard   copy  
12   bioassay   results   for   FMPC   were   examined.  
13   There   were   eight   files   which   were   primary  
14   subcontractor   or   gross   alpha-beta   results.  
15   These   files   were   eliminated   since   they   would  
16   not   affect   the   coworker   study   of   FMPC  
17   employees.   Twenty   of   the   remaining   25   files  
18   met   an   acceptable   quality   level   of   one  
19   percent.   Five   files   did   not   meet   the  
20   acceptable   quality   level,   but   were   unlikely   to  
21   result   in   any   significant   changes   to   the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       coworker study for FMPC if the data missing  
2       from HIS-20 were to be included.

3                   In addition to the subcontractor  
4       results and alpha-beta results, it appears  
5       that there were some issues with the early New  
6       York Operations Office data, the first two  
7       quarters of 1957, 1961 through 1963 data that  
8       may have been part of a workplace monitoring  
9       program and some data collected as a result of  
10      incidents in the 1950s. Given that there were  
11      efforts to hand enter the data when it was  
12      discovered, it is unclear as to what NIOSH was  
13      able to find even a few files that were not  
14      completely entered into HIS-20.

15                   As mentioned previously, at least  
16      one possibility is that the data was  
17      intentionally not place into HIS-20 based on  
18      additional information not analyzed by NIOSH.

19                   MEMBER GRIFFON:    Okay.    I still  
20      don't see the --

21                   MR. ROLFES:    Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER GRIFFON:       I mean, the  
2       closest I saw was the end of that first  
3       paragraph.

4                   MR. ROLFES:    Yes.

5                   MEMBER GRIFFON:   It's unlike that  
6       it would have had an insignificant to coworker  
7       models.

8                   MR. ROLFES:    Right.    Now, in a  
9       separate analysis --

10                  MEMBER GRIFFON:     I don't know  
11       whether it is or not.     I don't know.  
12       Unlikely, right.

13                  MR. ROLFES:     I think if I could  
14       have Gene chime in because I believe we had a  
15       subsequent discussion of this where we did  
16       actually look at the specific urine samples  
17       that weren't entered into the HIS-20 database.

18       We looked at those and found that some of  
19       them were above the intakes or some of them  
20       were above the average concentration.   Some  
21       were below and some were the same.   So we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't find any bias.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: I guess that's  
3 what we want to look at.

4 MR. ROLFES: And if I could have  
5 Gene on the phone.

6 MEMBER GRIFFON: Sure. Yes, just  
7 list them out and share it with us. Share it  
8 graphically, I think that would solve it right  
9 there, you know.

10 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Gene.

11 MR. POTTER: Mark, you'll find  
12 that discussion in the discussion for each of  
13 the files that did not meet the AQL.

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: Oh, okay.

15 MR. POTTER: The detail is in the  
16 spreadsheet has accompanied this, which  
17 hopefully you have access to.

18 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay.

19 MR. POTTER: But the discussion  
20 for each file that did not meet the AQL  
21 includes what the specific analysis was like,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and you can see the detail on the spreadsheet.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay. Because  
3 I'm looking at the three that you noted that  
4 had a large number of discrepancies,  
5 referenced ID 4399, 3169, and 40322. Do you  
6 know the years on those offhand? I think one  
7 of them is '52.

8 I'm just wondering if there's any  
9 trend that the earlier years were more  
10 problematic. Instead of looking at this  
11 overall, were there more problems in the early  
12 years? Are these all in the '50s I guess is  
13 my question.

14 MR. ROLFES: Mark, this is Mark,  
15 and let me point you to the Fernald HIS-20  
16 comparison Excel spreadsheet, and it is on the  
17 K drive for --

18 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, I was  
19 looking at it a few minutes ago and then I got  
20 logged off of this. Anyway --

21 MR. ROLFES: Okay. The Fernald

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 HIS-20 comparison Excel spreadsheet dated  
2 March 12th, 2008 has information that Gene was  
3 reporting, and what we had done when we  
4 sampled the HIS-20 database, we had selected  
5 results from the '50s, '60s, '70s, and '80s.

6 And if you take a look back, I'd  
7 have to take a look through each of these  
8 spreadsheets, and I don't think --

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, we, too, and  
10 I guess that's one of the questions I would  
11 ask, and I'm going to look at that myself. Do  
12 they all fall in the '50s or you know?

13 MR. POTTER: And you can see in  
14 the summary of the problematic ones what years  
15 they were from.

16 MS. AL-NABULSI: Okay.

17 MR. KATZ: So just going back to  
18 the action item, I mean, it seems like if OCAS  
19 can focus a little bit on that question to  
20 Mark and the clarification about where the  
21 information is that puts this to bed -- you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can do that as followup and you don't have to  
2 sort through it now, Mark.

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, that's fine.  
4 Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I guess I'm at  
6 the point right now of, I guess, John, if you  
7 could just -- the other part of the database,  
8 but we don't want to -- we want to look at  
9 what it's going to --

10 DR. MAURO: Right. I understand.  
11 Our marching orders are very simple right  
12 now. We're to regroup amongst ourselves and  
13 give some thought about where there's a  
14 plausible way of taking a look to see whether  
15 or not there might be some problems, what it  
16 might involved and whether it can or can't be  
17 done, and we'll just report back.

18 So it will be a very -- it will be  
19 regrouping with our crew and say, listen. Is  
20 there any way to come at something like this?

21 The folks that know the database,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bob Barton knows the database, and whether or  
2 not there's a way to get a handle on this and  
3 let you know, and if it turns out pretty  
4 quickly, great. If it turns out it's a big  
5 deal, you know, you make your call.

6 MR. KATZ: But what's what  
7 resources that would require --

8 DR. MAURO: Yes, exactly.

9 MR. KATZ: -- and keep in mind  
10 that you'd want to keep those --

11 DR. MAURO: I listened 100  
12 percent. So that's that. Okay?

13 MR. KATZ: Okay.

14 DR. MAURO: The other half was the  
15 construction worker. Now, I'll tell you right  
16 now that that's an easy problem. All right?  
17 You see this card over here? Let's make  
18 believe these are all the workers. The same  
19 thing, the same story. These are all the  
20 workers. All right?

21 If there's a way to go into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 database, and maybe someone could tell me very  
2 quickly, we know who the workers are and the  
3 construction workers. We know go in and do a  
4 sort, boom, drop out all of the construction  
5 workers, and plot then on the same thing.

6 That plot looks like this.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I realize that.

8 I think actually NIOSH is going to -- I think  
9 this is kind of going to be an item for NIOSH  
10 of how they're going to handle the  
11 construction workers. I think that's where it  
12 comes down to. I think that will fall into  
13 NIOSH and how they're going to handle the  
14 construction workers, subcontractors,  
15 whatever, because that is part of the SEC.

16 So that would be --

17 MR. ROLFES: Not all  
18 subcontractors were construction workers.

19 So --

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right. Well, I  
21 think --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. ROLFES:    They used to deliver  
2    ice.

3                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:    Right, right.  
4    Well, I think that's how that comes in there  
5    because we got in this construction worker  
6    issue before.  So I think that one falls into  
7    NIOSH's work there.

8                   MR. ROLFES:    Yes.  There is, you  
9    know, a large food service, you know,  
10   companies coming in and other products that  
11   aren't related to radioactive material.

12                  CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:    Right.  Well, I  
13   was looking more at the rust.  I know they had  
14   several contractors come in and do a lot of  
15   that stuff, and those were all construction  
16   workers and so forth like this.

17                  MR. ROLFES:    I know that we have a  
18   file specific to Rust Engineering employees.

19                  Gene, do you happen to know if we  
20   have looked at any of the data from Rust  
21   Engineering in our analysis of the HIS-20

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data?

2 MR. POTTER: You notice in the  
3 report we talk about specifically excluding  
4 those, and I think we've found initially that  
5 the files that we managed to capture did not  
6 appear to be in HIS-20 for the old subs. I  
7 think this was fairly early data. I'd have to  
8 refresh my memory on that, but I think you  
9 will find that at least some of the stuff we  
10 have captured is probably not in HIS-20 for  
11 subs.

12 MR. ROLFES: Okay. That sounds  
13 right.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. That  
15 answers quite a bit.

16 Are you guys treating the  
17 construction workers a little bit different  
18 than the normal workers?

19 MR. ROLFES: Let me explain a  
20 little bit once again. You know, we've got  
21 the HIS-20 database that we're using to assign

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intakes to unmonitored workers from Fernald  
2 just because the construction worker data  
3 wasn't entered into HIS-20. If that's the  
4 case, that doesn't mean we don't have it  
5 because when we receive -- we did do a data  
6 capture, and we have those hard copy records  
7 in our database. So because we have those and  
8 because we also receive individual specific  
9 dosimetry information from the Department of  
10 Energy, we would have that data for a claimant  
11 if they were monitored.

12 So we can go back to take a look  
13 to see, you know, I mean.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I just want to  
15 make sure that we cover how the construction  
16 workers -- if it was going to be done the  
17 exact same way if they have the data and so  
18 forth. This has basically come down to NIOSH  
19 and how they were handed out.

20 MR. ROLFES: Right, right. As  
21 John Mauro had said, you know, if the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 construction worker data all indicate, you  
2 know, higher intakes, then something needs to  
3 be done. If we find that the intakes are  
4 roughly the same or less, then I think we're  
5 okay.

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. That  
7 sounds good.

8 Well, now that we got rid of the  
9 two small issues, we're going to --

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: -- we're going  
12 to proceed on to issue -- unless there's  
13 anymore discussion -- we're going to proceed  
14 on with Issue 3, which is recycled uranium.  
15 This is basically NIOSH will review the issues  
16 raised by SC&A in the White Paper and  
17 determine if followup investigation is needed,  
18 and so forth.

19 So that's to you, Mark.

20 MR. ROLFES: All right. I  
21 apologize. I didn't expect to get the ball

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back this quick.

2 DR. MAURO: Do you want me to set  
3 -- tee it up? I could tee it up for you a  
4 little bit.

5 MR. ROLFES: Well --

6 DR. MAURO: Tee it up?

7 MR. ROLFES: Well, it's a pretty  
8 complicated report, you know. We have 11  
9 different --

10 DR. MAURO: Yes.

11 MR. ROLFES: -- and it's quite  
12 complex, and we discussed this during the  
13 phone calls, and I think what you decided  
14 during the phone call was that NIOSH would  
15 give us a formal response.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right. Okay.  
17 We'll just sit tight there.

18 MR. ROLFES: All right. Well, the  
19 response that I had previously issued was that  
20 OCAS does not intend to reexamine the DOE  
21 provided recycled uranium data, and I just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       relied       upon       the       previously       calculated  
2       bootstrap       means       for       the       plutonium  
3       concentrations in recycled uranium.

4                   A brief review of the data show  
5       that the log-normal means and the bootstrap  
6       means both support the claimant favorability  
7       of the NIOSH default to 100 parts per billion  
8       on a uranium mass basis. This default is ten  
9       times higher than Fernald's historical  
10      administrative control for recycled uranium  
11      shipments.

12                  The exceptions to the claimant  
13      favorable default of 100 plutonium parts per  
14      billion would be Paducah tower ash residue  
15      shipped in several T-hoppers to Fernald for  
16      which additional engineering controls did come  
17      into place. They also included some personal  
18      protective equipment, such as air line  
19      respirators, and also put individuals on  
20      plutonium bioassay programs.

21                  Those plutonium bioassay results

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for employees are in the HIS-20 database. We  
2 excluded those specifically from our analysis  
3 of the uranium data because they were  
4 separate, but the data is in the HIS-20  
5 database, and you know, from what I recall,  
6 there were no positive plutonium results  
7 except for maybe a handful of individuals,  
8 maybe ten people, and they had done some  
9 initial studies and evaluations. I believe  
10 they had done some lung counting on those  
11 individuals as well up at Hanford.

12 So we didn't feel that it would be  
13 a good idea to go back because there is quite  
14 a bit of data, once again, that we didn't feel  
15 would put us in any better position.

16 Now, our approach for --

17 DR. MAKHIJANI: Just as a point of  
18 information, Mark. Is what you are reading  
19 from your White Paper?

20 MR. ROLFES: Yes, it's my response  
21 to the issues that had been sent out by John

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mauro.

2 DR. GLOVER: Here I recall there  
3 were some points that were raised like the  
4 uranium from the tanks. I think we agreed  
5 that we weren't -- well, we had not had time  
6 to add it.

7 DR. MAURO: Now we're getting to  
8 where we --

9 DR. GLOVER: All right. We had  
10 not had time to adequately move forward. That  
11 was the response. We had not. So we can't  
12 adequately -- you've got, you know, 12 or 13  
13 different things. Some of them require input  
14 from Hanford. We have data on the tanks and  
15 what happened, but we haven't had time to  
16 really trust these as they properly should be,  
17 as we can.

18 DR. MAURO: I think it --

19 DR. MAKHIJANI: That's what I was  
20 thinking.

21 DR. MAURO: Yes, I want everybody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the same page because my sense is that  
2 everyone is looking at this from a different  
3 level, and I want to get everybody on the same  
4 level.

5 You're 100 parts per billion and  
6 you're mixed for your reference approach. The  
7 reason we had a problem with it is we believe  
8 it probably useful for the time at which the  
9 PUREX process was being applied to recycled  
10 uranium coming out of Hanford over a certain  
11 time period, which represents a large fraction  
12 of the uranium that was recycled, a lot of it.

13 However, we understand that there  
14 was recycled uranium coming in Fernald that  
15 came in from lots of other different kinds of  
16 processes. This is separate from the tower  
17 ash analysis I understand the tower ash.  
18 Let's put the tower ash over here. I'm not  
19 worried about that right now.

20 MR. ROLFES: All right.

21 DR. MAURO: Now, you know, there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are processes that were other than PUREX. In  
2 fact, Hans is on the line. He identified a  
3 couple of them. He has some information, and  
4 those processes were such, the material they  
5 started with, whether it was the tanks and the  
6 processes, the chemical processes they used  
7 were substantively different than the PUREX  
8 process, and right now we have no knowledge,  
9 and we were not able to find or have an  
10 appreciation of whether or not the mix that  
11 you folks have selected as your default mix  
12 is, in fact, applicable to the recycled  
13 uranium that came out of these other  
14 processes, other than the PUREX process.

15 And in fact, that's my sensibility  
16 of where the problem is right now, and we need  
17 to hear back from you why you believe the mix  
18 that you selected is also applicable to  
19 uranium that was recycled from these other  
20 processes and perhaps other facilities.

21 DR. MAKHIJANI: John, in addition,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I just -- you know, the report that we sent  
2 you is quite complicated. For instance, in  
3 your White Paper, you used dust collector data  
4 from 1985 to argue that what you've done is  
5 claimant favorable because the average  
6 plutonium concentrations in dust collector  
7 data were less than 100 parts per billion.

8           However, in making your average,  
9 you omitted the highest concentration of  
10 plutonium in the dust collector data from the  
11 Titan Mill, which was 3,548 parts per billion.

12       It's in your White Paper.

13           And also in the same dust  
14 collection data from 1985, the strontium-90  
15 ratios for plutonium varied by four orders of  
16 magnitude. So the White Paper that we sent  
17 you is a fairly complex document that we  
18 didn't agree with your reason for excluding  
19 the Titan Mill data. You referred that, you  
20 know, it has something to do with raffinates,  
21 and I didn't agree that it had anything to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with raffinates.

2 So you know, I'm with Sam, that I  
3 think there are certain issues that are  
4 covered by saying we looked at the tower ash  
5 and so on, but there are several other issues,  
6 including the U plant thing that John raised  
7 that are in the report that to the best of my  
8 understanding NIOSH has not addressed, and we  
9 just looked at the working group and to NIOSH  
10 to say whether you're standing where you are  
11 or whether you're going to address them, and I  
12 understand from Sam you are going to address  
13 them.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I guess my  
15 standpoint is that really at this time you  
16 guys aren't really -- you don't have it in a  
17 formal form to be able to reply back to us, do  
18 you?

19 DR. GLOVER: No, not at this time.  
20 We can't. We're not going to be able to make  
21 a response that's --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

2 DR. GLOVER: No, we're not going  
3 to be able to do that.

4 MR. ROLFES: What exactly is the  
5 issue? Do you have indication that the  
6 individuals who were working with Titan Mill  
7 samples or Titan Mill waste, do you have  
8 indication that they never participated in the  
9 plutonium bioassay program that was in place?  
10 Is that the issue?

11 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, you're using  
12 100 parts per billion.

13 MR. ROLFES: Right.

14 DR. MAKHIJANI: Yes, I don't know  
15 that they participated or didn't participate.  
16 I mean, and I don't believe that you  
17 presented any information to show that they  
18 did or didn't. There wasn't a lot of  
19 plutonium, and this is just one snapshot.  
20 Dust collectors were emptied, right?

21 MR. ROLFES: Right. Yes, sir.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAKHIJANI: The same dust  
2 collector wasn't over there.

3 Now, in 1985 you have dust  
4 collector data showing a huge range of  
5 neptunium to plutonium ratios, a huge range  
6 of technetium to plutonium ratios, a huge  
7 range of strontium to plutonium ratios that  
8 far exceed the choices that you have made.

9 So there is the question of the  
10 plutonium concentration in itself. There's  
11 the question of whether a variety of different  
12 recycle type of uranium were used, which I  
13 would argue is indicated by just this one 1985  
14 snapshot.

15 Now, the DOE itself has said  
16 caution against back extrapolation of this  
17 data. You've got a fundamental data  
18 validation issue to use in an SEC context in  
19 which the DOE reports were all done as  
20 materials balance exercises.

21 Materials balance exercises are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 macro exercises for figuring out where all of  
2 plutonium went. That's why the DOE got into  
3 this stuff. Whether that's an adequate  
4 exercise to back extrapolate -- so all I'm  
5 saying is I've reviewed what we sent you and I  
6 also, again -- and I also reviewed in part  
7 what you wrote, and as I understand it then,  
8 from my opinion there are a number of  
9 outstanding issues, and I'm happy to go over  
10 them in detail that haven't been addressed,  
11 but if NIOSH is going to address them, then  
12 simply, you know, we should wait for that  
13 time.

14 MR. ROLFES: Let me set the  
15 context a little bit to explain how we would  
16 assign an intake from the other radionuclides  
17 right now. Basically when we would receive a  
18 case for a dose reconstruction at NIOSH, we  
19 would first go to the DOE response files and  
20 take a look at the uranium urinalyses there.

21 If there were none, we would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assign the coworker intakes of uranium as the  
2 very first basic step of an internal dose  
3 reconstruction.

4 Now, this sort of goes back to my  
5 first response that I had previously issued,  
6 and my response for number one, the issues  
7 that we discussed today, I said the  
8 application of the 50th percentile uranium  
9 intake to an unmonitored worker will likely  
10 overestimate that unmonitored worker's actual  
11 intake, giving the simplifying assumptions  
12 applied by NIOSH during the dose  
13 reconstruction process.

14 Some of these assumptions specific  
15 to internal dose reconstruction include, but  
16 are not limited to the following:

17 The assumption that the employee  
18 was chronically exposed for an entire year.

19 The assumption that the employee  
20 was exposed to the uranium compound that  
21 resulted in the highest internal dose to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 target organ of concern during the dose  
2 reconstruction.

3 The assumption that the employee  
4 was exposed to the radioactive materials via  
5 the exposure pathway that resulted in the  
6 highest internal dose to the target organ.

7 The claimant favorable assumptions  
8 that the uranium was enriched above what the  
9 empirical data demonstrate to us.

10 The calculation of internal dose  
11 to the target organ using the single uranium  
12 isotope from a mixture, such as U-234, which  
13 delivers the largest internal dose.

14 These are just some of the basic  
15 assumptions. So we use that information to  
16 reconstruct the uranium intake.

17 Now, on top of that claimant  
18 favorable uranium intake, we go a step further  
19 and we apply intakes of plutonium, neptunium  
20 and technetium, and these are based upon the  
21 100 parts per billion of plutonium on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uranium ash basis.

2 Historically, plutonium  
3 concentrations in uranium sent back to the  
4 Fernald site were controlled at levels of ten  
5 parts per billion or less. Now, we feel that  
6 to apply a chronic intake over an individual's  
7 history of employment using coworker intakes  
8 or their actual uranium urinalysis data,  
9 because we're already overestimating those  
10 uranium intakes, we'll likely be  
11 overestimating the plutonium intakes and the  
12 neptunium intakes and the technetium intakes.

13 When it comes down to it, if you  
14 take a look at some of the fission product  
15 contaminants, like technetium and strontium,  
16 the doses imparted by those radionuclides are  
17 typically not included in a dose  
18 reconstruction because they're less than a  
19 millirem.

20 The plutonium and neptunium can be  
21 significant for a certain party of organs, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so maybe what we need to do in order to better  
2 address this is show the impact of how one  
3 batch of elevated plutonium contaminated  
4 materials, how that might affect a specific  
5 case, and maybe we can complete a dose  
6 reconstruction or a sample dose reconstruction  
7 to demonstrate. No?

8 DR. MAKHIJANI: We understand. I  
9 think we have a very clear understanding of  
10 what you're doing.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I hate to get  
12 in the middle of this, but I really don't  
13 think that we can address this adequately  
14 until we have a response back. I'm sorry.

15 DR. GLOVER: I think we just leave  
16 it right now. In trying to come up with a  
17 bunch -- we will have a -- and we may not  
18 respond to every point. We certainly will  
19 review it and see which things seem to be the  
20 priority, but we commit to coming back with  
21 it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: It's really simple.  
2 You have a default mix that you're going to  
3 use as part of your coworker model. We have  
4 raised for a variety of reasons why that mix  
5 -- there are questions whether or not that mix  
6 is, in fact, claimant favorable.

7 DR. MAKHIJANI: Whether it's  
8 bounding under 42 CFR --

9 DR. MAURO: Right, because  
10 remember I would be --

11 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, we're in 42  
12 CFR 83.

13 DR. MAURO: Right. I would be the  
14 first to admit that on average if I was  
15 looking at 100,000 workers, and I was going to  
16 say I want to find out the average intake in  
17 the aggregate, the approach you take is going  
18 to be conservative.

19 But we're not trying to do that.  
20 We want to make sure every worker one by one  
21 by one at different times, different places,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different jobs are, in fact, being -- from  
2 different organs, that their doses are being  
3 reconstructed in a way that a plausible --  
4 decide to do it correct and reasonably  
5 bounded, sufficient accuracy.

6 I think that you have an  
7 obligation to put to bed the concerns  
8 regarding the mixes that you've seen in  
9 various data, the concerns that Hans has  
10 looked into. Though you're seeing the six  
11 percent or ten percent out of the PUREX  
12 process, we don't know what the mix is in  
13 terms of percent -- not percent -- parts per  
14 billion.

15 We don't know what they are, and  
16 these other processes that were going on  
17 concurrently and prior to the PUREX process.

18 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, in fact, you  
19 know, the criterion at Hanford for UNH was 80  
20 parts per billion in 1951. So, you know, I  
21 take Sam at his word. It's quote in here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This other complication is in there about  
2 blending and so on. We don't know whether it  
3 was ever done. It just needs to be gotten  
4 into.

5 You know, I reviewed the whole  
6 report in preparing for this, and I defer to  
7 Sam. I think it's just right. I take him at  
8 his word.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. We're  
10 going to move on to Issue 4. NIOSH will  
11 respond to us in writing.

12 We're going to proceed on to Issue  
13 4 which is radon breath analysis associated  
14 with reconstruction with Ra-226 and thorium  
15 exposure.

16 Who has got that one? I think  
17 NIOSH has. NIOSH has that responsibility.

18 MR. ROLFES: I don't know if the  
19 best way to address this would be to point you  
20 to the sample dose reconstruction that I had  
21 provided to the Advisory Board back in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 February of 2006 when I presented the initial  
2 evaluation. It clearly demonstrated I believe  
3 it was internal dose reconstruction three. It  
4 was a sample dose reconstruction provided to  
5 the Advisory Board which shows how we would  
6 interpret radon breath samples to estimate a  
7 radium body burden using information from  
8 OTIB-0025.

9 From there we would go back.  
10 Sign-in takes other radionuclides based upon  
11 the isotopic contents of Silos 1 and 2.

12 DR. MAURO: Well, subsequent to  
13 the position we've taken our report made a  
14 couple of points. That is, radon breath  
15 analysis using the protocol that you folks  
16 have identified -- and Joyce is on the phone  
17 and she could certainly weigh in -- the  
18 general sensibility is that, yes, that  
19 protocol will work. That is, if you have a  
20 body burden of radium-226 and you do the radon  
21 breath analysis in accordance with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protocol you lay out in the OTIB-0025, you'll  
2 probably come up with a pretty good estimate  
3 of the body burden of radium-226.

4 So notwithstanding, I mean,  
5 certainly let's for a moment assume that  
6 that's fundamentally a sound approach, well  
7 accepted by the scientific community.

8 Now, the concern that we raise  
9 that transcends your example is that we know  
10 that it's going to be difficult; that you have  
11 radon breath data for certain people at  
12 certain times doing certain jobs, but we also  
13 know that there are people out there at  
14 different times, and the question becomes  
15 doing different jobs does the radon breath  
16 data that you have -- basically you're  
17 building a coworker model. You're saying we  
18 have radon breath data for a bunch of worker,  
19 and here they are.

20 Now we're saying that we know  
21 there are other workers working at other jobs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at other times that you don't have radon  
2 breath data, and we need some level of  
3 assurance that the coworker model that you're  
4 building, using the data that you do have, can  
5 be appropriately applied -- and this is only  
6 radium now. I'm only talking radium now --  
7 can be applied to these other workers. There  
8 are holes.

9 Now, we'd like to hear a little  
10 bit more about why the radon breath data that  
11 you do have in your data set for the workers  
12 you have can be applied to these other  
13 workers, and we identified in our report what  
14 the time periods were, what the job categories  
15 were; whether or not there's anything about  
16 those other workers that perhaps their  
17 exposures were substantively different than  
18 the ones you do have radon breath data for,  
19 and we want to hear more about that.

20 MR. ROLFES: All right.

21 DR. MAURO: Now, and the other one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is very simple. The thorium-230, there are  
2 situations that have occurred in the past  
3 where there was thorium-230 but no radium. So  
4 the use of the ratio of the radium to the  
5 thorium-230 will not always work, and we want  
6 to hear a little bit.

7 Now, I understand from our  
8 conversation last week that you folks are  
9 working that problem and the White Paper is on  
10 its way.

11 MR. ROLFES: We sent it.

12 DR. MAURO: Oh, you sent it out.

13 MR. ROLFES: We submitted it to  
14 you.

15 DR. MAURO: Okay. Great, great.  
16 So now the ball is in our ball park now.

17 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

18 DR. MAURO: Okay.

19 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

20 DR. MAURO: So bottom line is,  
21 okay, they responded to the thorium problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The ball is in our park to review it because  
2 we were given the green light during the  
3 previous meeting to do it.

4 We will do it.

5 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Let me --

6 DR. MAURO: The first item is  
7 still on the table.

8 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Let me point  
9 out first the thorium-230 White Paper that  
10 we've developed, it was put out onto the K:  
11 drive or, yes, the O: drive per you on January  
12 20th of this year, and let's see. I don't  
13 know if you want to go through any of that  
14 information right now.

15 DR. MAKHIJANI: Can you tell us  
16 where it is?

17 MR. ROLFES: Yes, I sure can. If  
18 you go into your K: drive under all the files  
19 that are there and quick find.

20 DR. MAKHIJANI: This is for the  
21 document review?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROLFES: Yes, that's correct.

2 May be documents review under Fernald.

3 DR. MAKHIJANI: Yes.

4 MR. ROLFES: And if you go to the  
5 top column that you've got name, size, type,  
6 and date modified.

7 DR. MAKHIJANI: It's under the  
8 main Fernald directory?

9 MR. ROLFES: That's correct. I  
10 guess the easiest way might be to click on the  
11 date modified column there and it should have  
12 something that pops up last week.

13 DR. MAKHIJANI: Yes.

14 MR. ROLFES: And it's dated  
15 1/2010.

16 DR. MAURO: Okay. So let's look  
17 at it.

18 MR. ROLFES: I believe I sent it  
19 out in an e-mail as well because it was  
20 Privacy Act cleared. Let me see if I can find  
21 the e-mail, as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GLOVER: The e-mail occurred  
2 on the 19th.

3 MR. ROLFES: The e-mail was sent  
4 out on the 19th. Okay. Thank you.

5 Okay. Now, back to the first  
6 issue. You were --

7 DR. MAURO: The radium-226  
8 coworker model using radon breath data.

9 MR. ROLFES: Right. I think Bob  
10 Morris had put together an analysis early on.

11 We set that analysis aside because we had  
12 OTIB-0025, which allows us to estimate radium  
13 body burden from radon breath analyses.

14 DR. MAURO: We're okay with that.

15 MR. ROLFES: I think maybe his  
16 analysis might have spoken a little bit. It  
17 might not address some of the issues that  
18 you've just indicated you had documents that  
19 in your review, but it might speak to this  
20 somewhat.

21 And I don't know if Bob or Mel is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- is there anything that you might be able to  
2 relay about how we would estimate radium  
3 exposures for workers that did not have radon  
4 breath analyses?

5 And I know a lot of it pertains to  
6 the changes in the types of materials that  
7 came to Fernald. Rather than receiving radium  
8 ores that hadn't been milled, the later years  
9 was more involved in producing ore  
10 concentrates, and those ore concentrates  
11 didn't have the radium-226 contamination in  
12 them because it was stripped at the mill.

13 And so the radon exposure or --  
14 excuse me -- the radium exposure issue is  
15 slightly different based upon the period  
16 because of the different materials being  
17 processed. It was the early materials back in  
18 1951 through -- really through I think the  
19 drum dumping that occurred at Fernald for all  
20 of the silos or for Silos 1 and 2. All those  
21 drums, there were roughly 13,000 drums of K-65

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wastes that were shipped from Mallinckrodt and  
2 dumped into the Silos 1 and 2. It was those  
3 workers who would have had exposure to the  
4 radium content in the ore, and those are the  
5 ones we have the radon breath samples for.

6 So we went back and interviewed  
7 some individuals to determine when the changes  
8 in the types of materials occur, and the types  
9 of processes that were in place, and I  
10 wondered if I could have Bob or Mel contribute  
11 a little bit about this discussion.

12 MR. RICH: Mark, this is Bryce.

13 MR. ROLFES: Hi, Bryce. Thank  
14 you.

15 MR. RICH: You mentioned  
16 Mallinckrodt, 13,000 drums, and the reason  
17 they were put into Silos 1 and 2 is because  
18 the United States didn't own them. They were  
19 owned by the Belgian Congo people, and so they  
20 were separated.

21 And Fernald also processed Belgian

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Congo -- and all of that material came out in  
2 what was called the hot raffinate system.  
3 They were slurried, the 13,000 drums, over  
4 about a three-year period, and the workers  
5 themselves weren't limited by the external  
6 exposure. The drums themselves were in the  
7 few hundred millirem per hour background  
8 levels, and so that's why it took them as long  
9 as it did to dump the waste slurry and put  
10 them in Silos 1 and 2.

11 We have a database of air sampling  
12 data. Initially we thought we would assign  
13 doses on the basis of air sampling data, and  
14 then we have a significant database that Bob  
15 Morris has analyzed on radon breath analysis,  
16 and that is applied primarily to the people  
17 that worked the slurry transfer of those  
18 raffinates, which contained primarily the  
19 radium-226 and other isotopes.

20 The intent, I think -- and Bob can  
21 address this in more detail -- but was to take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the radium body burden as determined by radon  
2 breath analysis and apply a ratio of what else  
3 was there in the raffinates. This only went  
4 on for about a three-year period of time, and  
5 then they ran out of pitchblende. So it was a  
6 relatively short period of time and a specific  
7 number of people involved.

8 DR. MAURO: Bryce, this is John.  
9 In our report, we identified a number of time  
10 periods and work jobs that involved exposure  
11 to radium that were not -- and when we look at  
12 those, we see some of them you have radon  
13 breath analysis where it could be used to  
14 reconstruct radium body burden, but in other  
15 cases, other time periods and other jobs you  
16 did not.

17 And I guess, you know, what we  
18 were hoping to see is an argument made why the  
19 ones you do have were the bounding ones so  
20 that if you used that data for reconstructing  
21 radium body burdens or some high end in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distribution of that, you'd feel a degree of  
2 confidence that you could apply that to these  
3 other workers because the other workers had a  
4 lesser potential.

5 We didn't see that. We haven't  
6 seen that. If that's the case, we'd sure like  
7 to see that.

8 MR. RICH: Let me just say, and  
9 perhaps this is not in as much detail as need  
10 be, but the operation of transferring those  
11 13,000 drums of hot raffinates from  
12 Mallinckrodt was the highest potential intake,  
13 and so there were some others primarily  
14 associated with tending and feeding the K-65  
15 silo material, but the rest of it was in the  
16 transfer from the modified PUREX process that  
17 processed the pitchblende ore, and the  
18 exposure associated with that was -- the  
19 exposure potential was much less because it  
20 was not a handled raffinate system.

21 That's very qualitative at this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point, and we can examine that in more detail,  
2 I'm sure.

3 DR. MAURO: Up to this meeting I  
4 have to say that we had submitted many White  
5 Papers, and where we raised some simple  
6 questions, and there really hasn't been until  
7 this meeting where I think, you know, we're  
8 starting to hear answers of the nature that  
9 we're looking for.

10 What I'm saying is you just  
11 responded to the specific concern we raised,  
12 and I was hoping that we can go down, actually  
13 take a look at our reports, go down and say,  
14 oh, no. No, they're wrong. This particular  
15 worker who worked in this job category at this  
16 time, his exposures were much less than these  
17 other workers, and that's the reason why we  
18 believe the radon breath data from this group  
19 is more than adequate to bound to that group.

20 We haven't seen that, and we need  
21 that, and that goes for just about every issue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we raise, whether it's recycled uranium  
2 or it's radon breath analysis.

3 MR. ROLFES: I think the simple  
4 response is that we can take a look back and  
5 see if we can, you know, provide some  
6 justification for it.

7 DR. MAURO: Please.

8 DR. GLOVER: So the ball is in our  
9 court.

10 DR. MAURO: Yes. I mean, that  
11 might be answered. You know, if we need --

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. So we've  
13 got an issue with Number 4 that NIOSH is going  
14 to respond to this and get back.

15 DR. GLOVER: Well, I think there's  
16 two. We provide you a thorium-230 --

17 DR. MAURO: You already did.

18 DR. GLOVER: And something Mark  
19 clearly pointed out. When I first read it,  
20 and I just didn't read through it enough, that  
21 the early stuff, that radium-226, because it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is mixed with the thorium-230, that's the  
2 early method, and then the thorium-230, after  
3 we start dumping it into Silo 3, then there's  
4 this --

5 DR. MAURO: Right.

6 DR. GLOVER: -- and there's kind of  
7 a closed raffinate system. So that's Part 2,  
8 and that recent paper is that second phase.  
9 And I just want to be sure that's clear.

10 DR. MAURO: We understand that.  
11 We understand that.

12 MR. ROLFES: I don't think SC&A  
13 has really had the opportunity to look at  
14 the --

15 DR. GLOVER: Oh, no. That's Phase  
16 1. We have two. We own half of this and you  
17 guys have the other half.

18 MR. ROLFES: That's correct.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Wow, okay.

20 DR. MAKHIJANI: Now we're moving  
21 along.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well --

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. KATZ: Brad is blown away.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Issue No. 5,  
5 radon emissions from the K-60 --1

6 MR. ROLFES: Before, Brad --  
7 excuse me -- could we take a break quickly,  
8 please?

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: We're going to  
10 take --

11 MR. KATZ: Take ten and start back  
12 up around three?

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, we're  
14 going to take a break for ten minutes.

15 MR. ROLFES: Thank you.

16 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off  
17 the record at 2:48 p.m. and  
18 resumed at 3:03 p.m.)

19 MR. KATZ: Okay. We're just  
20 reconvening. This is the Fernald Work Group,  
21 Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 after a ten-minute break.

2 Mark, do we have you back on the  
3 phone?

4 Do we have anyone on the phone?

5 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes, I'm here.

6 MR. KATZ: Okay, great. Hey, Bob.  
7 You've been very quiet today.

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. That's  
9 Bob Presley.

10 Okay. We've got the last item  
11 which is the K-65 silo and the radon issue.

12 DR. MAURO: There's two more  
13 issues.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Number 5.

15 DR. MAURO: Number 5.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, Number 5,  
17 sorry. Thorium, yes, I forgot about that one.

18 DR. MAURO: I do believe we can go  
19 through the radon issue very quickly. As you  
20 know, we have been in a heated debate on  
21 curies released from the sidewalls. Folks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have been claiming it's 6,000 curies per year  
2 of radon, and we're saying, nope, it's more  
3 like 6,000 or higher release of radon.

4 And you folks know that method  
5 that was used by RAC, Risk Assessment  
6 Corporation was a good method. We did it our  
7 own way, which we think is a better method,  
8 and we come up with much higher releases.

9 You folks have pointed out that  
10 the National Academy of Sciences have approved  
11 the RAC method, and you sent us as a result of  
12 our conference call the other day. The  
13 material from the National Academy of Sciences  
14 that you sent out as being what the National  
15 Academy of Sciences had to say about the  
16 method.

17 You probably received very  
18 recently a report that I forwarded that Hans  
19 prepared where we quote what the National  
20 Academy of Sciences said, and I have to tell  
21 you it doesn't look like they approved it. In

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact, it looks like they disapproved it.

2 So I think we're at a point where  
3 you folks have got to take a look at our model  
4 on its own merits.

5 MR. ROLFES: Okay. To get back to  
6 that, I did look back at the National Academy  
7 of Sciences' review, and you're right. It was  
8 very brief on the discussion of radon.

9 Subsequently I was looking back  
10 into other documents that I had, and I had not  
11 yet sent these out to anyone, but there's a  
12 couple that I wanted to just read some  
13 excerpts from.

14 The first is a radon and radon  
15 flux measurement at the Feed Materials  
16 Production Center document, which was  
17 submitted -- it was done by Mound.

18 Just to get down to the end  
19 conclusion of their analysis, they had  
20 basically put some charcoal canisters on top  
21 of the K-65 silos, done some analyses of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results, gave the results. Basically they had  
2 come up with a couple of statements here.

3 "The annual radon release from the  
4 tanks is probably less than" -- and they're  
5 referring to the K-65 Silos 1 and 2. It says,  
6 "The annual radon release from the tanks is  
7 probably less than from the inactive mil  
8 tailing sites which reported releases of 200  
9 curies to 11,500 curies per year."

10 So this is something that I think  
11 you guys should get your eyes on to take a  
12 look at, and also a separate report which I'll  
13 briefly describe as well. It's a Journal of  
14 Environmental Radioactivity paper titled  
15 Uncertainty Analysis of Exposure to Radon  
16 Release from the former Feed Materials  
17 Production Center by George Killough and Duane  
18 Schmidt. It was published in August of 1999  
19 in the Journal of Environmental Radioactivity,  
20 49, and it's dated 2000, pages 127 through  
21 156.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And I just wanted to call  
2 attention. I know you don't have this report  
3 here in front of you, but I wanted to call  
4 attention to the particular table which lists  
5 the effluents from K-65, and they basically  
6 had gone back and looked at five different  
7 time periods on-site, beginning in 1951 all  
8 the way up through 1988, and they had put them  
9 into bins. Basically they looked at the radon  
10 releases from the K-65 silos, and the results  
11 here are reported in terabecquerels.

12                   For the first period I don't have  
13 the dates right here on this table. Oh, wait.  
14 I take that back. Period No. 1 is 1952.  
15 There was a mean release of 3.9  
16 terabecquerels, which -- well, I don't want to  
17 give the amount of curies. Anyway, I can  
18 punch that in in a second here.

19                   Anyway, Period No. 2 was 1953  
20 through 1958. The mean radon release was 5.19  
21 terabecquerels.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Period 3, which included 1959  
2 through 1979, the average release value was  
3 5.41 terabecquerels.

4                   For Period 4, which included 1980  
5 through 1987, the mean release was 3.49  
6 terabecquerels.

7                   And for Period 5, we had 1988, and  
8 the mean release of radon from K-65 silos was  
9 2.06 terabecquerels.

10                  The ranges, I believe, were in  
11 between 46 curies per year if you convert  
12 terabecquerels into curies. It gives you a  
13 range of 46 Becquerels to --

14                  MEMBER ZIEMER:        Becquerels or  
15 curies?

16                  MR. STIVER:     Forty-six curies per  
17 year, wasn't it?

18                  MR. ROLFES:    Let me pull this up.

19                  MR. BARTON:    Hey, Mark, this is  
20 Mel. This says from 55 curies to 146 curies  
21 per year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROLFES: Thank you.

2 So anyway, we've got another  
3 source of information which indicates lower  
4 releases from the silos.

5 DR. MAURO: Did they say how they  
6 got those?

7 MR. ROLFES: It's detailed in this  
8 report and this other report here, the two  
9 reports that I mentioned.

10 DR. MAURO: What is the name of  
11 the first one?

12 MR. ROLFES: I will repeat the  
13 report titles here. The first one --

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Could you email us  
15 those after the meeting so we can --

16 MR. ROLFES: I certainly can. I  
17 can email the one right now if you would like,  
18 and the other one I only have a hard copy at  
19 the moment. So I would have provided them  
20 earlier. However, I found them last night.

21 DR. MAURO: Well, we'll look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them.  You might want to look at our report  
2       though, and the very interesting challenge  
3       will be why are we coming off with numbers  
4       based on the method we used, which seems to be  
5       first principles --

6                       MEMBER     ZIEMER:            Were     these  
7       modeling exercises or measurements?

8                       MR.     ROLFES:            Well,  the  first  
9       document that I had referred to Radon and  
10      Radon Flux Measurements at the Feed Materials  
11      Production Center, Fernald, Ohio, has -- let  
12      me give you a brief description.  It has -- it  
13      has radon flux measurements, and it describes  
14      the method using charcoal canisters which were  
15      four inches in diameter by one and a half  
16      inches high.  Basically they had put the  
17      canisters on the domes of the silos, put  
18      caulking around it so that it had a sealed  
19      fit, and then subsequently counted the  
20      canisters after a known amount of time,  
21      exposure, with some sodium iodide crystals.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: So the sample over  
2 some time period, but was it like a week or a  
3 month or --

4 MR. ROLFES: Yes. Actually they  
5 had done some as short as a few hours, I  
6 believe, here.

7 MR. STIVER: So they actually put  
8 in the perforations in the dome, or they were  
9 just kind of sitting there exposed to the  
10 actual air concentrations?

11 MR. ROLFES: I'll take a look  
12 here. Let's see. Placement of canisters.  
13 From recollection, I believe there were some  
14 that were placed directly onto the domes.  
15 They might not have had a perforation.  
16 However, they did selectively go at -- the  
17 cracks.

18 MR. STIVER: Okay. How about near  
19 the goosenecks and that type of thing? Were  
20 there any --

21 MR. ROLFES: Well, the gooseneck

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was removed in 1979. So these measurements  
2 were conducted in roughly 1984. So they  
3 wouldn't have been around the goosenecks.

4 MR. STIVER: There were no  
5 measurements that would have been found from  
6 the earlier period.

7 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

8 MR. STIVER: -- we found were very  
9 similar to what was happening after the  
10 mitigation system was put in.

11 MR. ROLFES: Right.

12 MR. STIVER: Basically you had the  
13 same concentrations before and after.

14 MR. ROLFES: Right. Now, the  
15 other report that I referred to, Paul had  
16 asked if it was modeling, and, yes, it was  
17 modeling.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, we need to  
19 understand the difference between. Because  
20 yours is a model as well.

21 My other question, do we have that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Academy statement? Didn't you just read that  
2 to us? The one that you said was pretty sort  
3 of ambiguous.

4 MR. ROLFES: Well, it's in SC&A's  
5 White Paper at the back. Let me pull that  
6 back up. I apologize here.

7 DR. GLOVER: Is this under the  
8 recent memo?

9 MR. ROLFES: Yes, yes. Sam, if  
10 you have that, if you could.

11 DR. GLOVER: Here's the hard copy.  
12 (Simultaneous speakers.)

13 DR. GLOVER: You want the last  
14 paragraph?

15 MR. ROLFES: Yes. Actually I can  
16 probably pull it up. I've got it.

17 I can read the NAS statement here  
18 regarding Fernald, I believe, if I can get  
19 down to it fast enough.

20 MR. STIVER: Actually I have it  
21 right here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. ROLFES:   Okay.  Looking at the  
2                   National Academy of Sciences' review, it's got  
3                   a -- I'm reading from the National Academy of  
4                   Sciences' review of the RAC dose  
5                   reconstruction for Fernald, and on page 17 of  
6                   the PDF, it has a radon section, and I can  
7                   read that if you'd like.

8                   DR. MAURO:    Is that what you're  
9                   reading now?

10                  MEMBER ZIEMER:    I'm reading it  
11                  right now, yes.  It certainly leaves the  
12                  question open.

13                  MR. ROLFES:    I'll go ahead and  
14                  read that into the record.

15                  "The importance of the radon  
16                  source term associated with the K-65 silos is  
17                  difficult to establish primarily because the  
18                  silos have been modified several times over  
19                  the years.  If the head space has been  
20                  adequately sampled, the silos inventory could  
21                  be modeled for release, assuming no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retardation by the cap which has been sealed  
2 to various degrees over the years as a worst  
3 case endpoint.

4 "It is reasonable to separate the  
5 calculations into daytime and nighttime  
6 dispersion because the dispersion figures  
7 would certainly differ. However, there is no  
8 justification given for the release terms of  
9 140 curies per year continuous or 810 curies  
10 per year during the daytime only. It also  
11 might be a reasonable refinement to have  
12 transition periods in between."

13 So I think that's really the part  
14 that is relevant, and it basically calls into  
15 question what the release is, and so the RAC  
16 report doesn't really get us any further down  
17 the road on, you know, validating the radon  
18 releases. However, I think these two  
19 documents that I've just read into the record  
20 and referred to here would probably be best  
21 suited for the Advisory Board Working Groups.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think they'll speak more directly to the  
2 number of curies or terabecquerels, however  
3 you'd like to report it, being released from  
4 the silos.

5 So I'll send these documents to  
6 you.

7 DR. MAURO: Please do one other  
8 thing for us. We certainly will look at those  
9 papers very carefully, and let's say we walk  
10 away from this. You read those papers and it  
11 looks pretty good, and then you take a look at  
12 our papers, at the arguments based on where  
13 the -- you know, there is this deficit of  
14 lead-210, and you say then where did the radon  
15 go.

16 I mean, we've got ourselves quite  
17 a dilemma here because the radon had to go  
18 somewhere because of that deficit. Now, if we  
19 could somehow reconcile whatever you have here  
20 and our analysis, I'd be -- it would make me  
21 very happy that we could somehow reconcile how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one analysis, which is based on the radon  
2 deficit, our work, is coming up with some  
3 number and I will look at the other work that  
4 was done and how they came up with theirs.

5 We should be able to reconcile  
6 somewhere along the line. We maybe made an  
7 assumption that isn't appropriate or numbers  
8 and how they measured it here may not tell the  
9 whole story. So we've got to get -- now, this  
10 is -- the reason I bring it up is that we've  
11 never been so far apart on something, but  
12 interestingly enough, I don't believe it's an  
13 SEC issue because as far as I'm concerned, the  
14 radon deficit approach is an upper bound or  
15 close to it.

16 So the degree to which the Work  
17 Group wants to invest a lot of time on this is  
18 certainly your choice. I know it's something  
19 that I'm going to look at very carefully  
20 because I find it fascinating that we could be  
21 so different, but keep in mind, please,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everyone on the Work Group, that you know this  
2 really is not an SEC issue because we can  
3 place an upper bound.

4 DR. GLOVER: Mark, the crux of it,  
5 are we assuming the Pinney model?

6 MR. CHEW: May I interject? This  
7 is Chew. I have looked at the SC&A analysis  
8 for the source term for radon, and there are  
9 potentially three issues that I can point out.

10 The generation of radon is based  
11 on the, as you say, the deficit amount of lead  
12 in the K-65 material. However, I don't think  
13 that we know enough of the process that would  
14 have depleted the radon -- the lead before it  
15 gets into the -- before it gets into the K --  
16 becomes K-65 material, such as play-out,  
17 whatever process. I don't think that we know  
18 enough to make sure that all of the lead  
19 maintained itself throughout all of the  
20 process and ended up in the K-65 material.  
21 That's one problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   The other area that I'd like to  
2 point out is that in the analysis all the  
3 radon that are emanated from the K-65 material  
4 is assumed to go into the environment. This  
5 is not the case. It goes into a silo which  
6 has some confinement function, and you have to  
7 take into account -- the analysis did not take  
8 into account the -- radon inside the silo as  
9 well as the decay of radon inside the silo --  
10 so based on those two factors, there's some  
11 question about data analysis.

12                   DR. BEHLING: I'd like to make  
13 some comments in regard to this. This is Hans  
14 Behling, and I'm the principal investigator  
15 behind the White Paper that is under  
16 discussion here.

17                   First of all, the lead-212, the  
18 disequilibrium is clearly one that I designed  
19 as a non-conservative assumption because,  
20 after all, this material was put into place  
21 back in the '50s, and assuming that no radon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        escaped, you would almost at this point assume  
2        a very close to full equilibrium, which is  
3        not.        The measurements that define the  
4        disequilibrium for lead-212 is much more  
5        recent.

6                Secondly, the issue of radon as it  
7        is being released from the waste package, as I  
8        clearly pointed out -- and this was the  
9        argument that was posed by NIOSH for all of  
10       the last three years since this discussion  
11       first erupted; the assumption was always that  
12       the radon somehow or other emanated into the  
13       head space where it was held up, and the  
14       majority, the vast majority simply decayed in  
15       the head space.

16                Now as I clearly pointed out in my  
17       report and also included an exhibit which  
18       involved empirical measurements that were  
19       taken before and after the sealing of the  
20       dome, and what you really have to look at  
21       closely is the effect of the radon treatments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Before the dome was encapsulated or sealed  
2 off, you had certain contact dose rate  
3 measurements on top of the dome which on  
4 average for the years preceding 1978 were  
5 somewhere around 70 millirem per hour. Those  
6 measurements raised up to 400, in some cases,  
7 400 millirem per hour after the dome was  
8 sealed, and that motivated the introduction or  
9 revision in the design of the silos to include  
10 what was called a radon treatment system.

11 That system would allow the  
12 evacuation of radon so that workers could  
13 actually go on top and not be overexposed, and  
14 that system had the capability of moving 1,000  
15 cubic feet per minute and was operated for  
16 three hours before workers were allowed to go  
17 back up.

18 At that point, it was assumed that  
19 the residual amount of radon and its short-  
20 lived radioactive decay daughters would be  
21 evacuated to the point where 97 percent was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 removed, and if you look at the -- and I  
2 showed those in Exhibit No. 1 in my report --  
3 the dose rate was reduced down to about 75 or  
4 so millirem, which is the equivalent of what  
5 the dose rate was before the dome was sealed.

6 To me that is one indication that  
7 says the radon that was contributing to the  
8 high dose rate after the dome was sealed was,  
9 in fact, essentially evacuated with nearly the  
10 same efficiency as a radon treatment system  
11 which removed 97 percent of the air including  
12 the radon in the head space.

13 And as far as I'm concerned, those  
14 data speak for themselves. I don't know how  
15 you can argue that issue.

16 DR. GLOVER: I do believe there's  
17 a number of things that we have completed  
18 though, Mark. I mean, aren't you in the  
19 process of uploading the Pinney study?

20 MR. ROLFES: Yes, yes, that's what  
21 I wanted to get back to, and let me -- well,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you can go ahead.

2 DR. GLOVER: No, I just wanted --  
3 there's a number of parts of the Pinney study.

4 We have a Q-11 edition. They do a number of  
5 things in here. Mark is obviously the person  
6 who can speak.

7 I think we probably don't have a  
8 response yet. There has obviously been  
9 interactions back and forth. We've brought  
10 some new evidence to the table, some backup  
11 data. I think as a measurement guy, I like  
12 measurements better than models if we can  
13 support them, if the data supports it. So if  
14 we can get it based back on measurements, we  
15 would be better off, but we carefully want to  
16 make sure that we don't underestimate things  
17 and make sure -- maybe represent where are we  
18 getting our data from.

19 And maybe, Mark, you can speak to  
20 what we're doing.

21 MR. ROLFES: Yes. In addition to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these two reports, if you recall from the SEC  
2 Evaluation Report, in our Petition Evaluation  
3 we had indicated that we would use the Pinney  
4 study data, and what we have essentially here  
5 in the Pinney study that was conducted --  
6 she's a professor from the University of  
7 Cincinnati. She had a contract with a  
8 different portion of NIOSH to basically do an  
9 epidemiological study to assess historical  
10 radon exposures and also cigarette smoking for  
11 Fernald workers, and it was an epi study  
12 essentially to look for an end result of lung  
13 cancer.

14 And so what they did, basically  
15 completed individual dose reconstructions for  
16 each individual on-site at Fernald, and it  
17 relies upon the K-65 modeled effluents and  
18 also incorporates another source of exposure  
19 which turns out to be larger exposure source.

20 It was the Q-11 silos outside of Plant 23.

21 NIOSH has indicated and adopted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this approach. So what we have now is  
2 individual specific radon dose estimates in  
3 working level months by year, and I don't  
4 recall. I'd like to point you to the Pinney  
5 report, and her report was also published. I  
6 believe it was in the Journal of Environmental  
7 Radioactivity, as well.

8 DR. GLOVER: It's SRDB No. 41619.

9 MR. ROLFES: Thank you.

10 I know that we have -- let me see  
11 if I can pull this up.

12 The methods that were used to  
13 reconstruct radon exposure historically to  
14 Fernald workers, I believe incorporate the  
15 information from the earlier report I  
16 mentioned, the Journal of Environmental  
17 Radioactivity, the uncertainty analysis, and  
18 the radon.

19 So the Killough paper that I had  
20 referred to that I said that I would email to  
21 everyone, I believe the Pinney study

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incorporated that data but also added an  
2 additional source term of the Q-11 four silos.

3 So what we have now, what we're currently  
4 doing, we've got all of that information in  
5 our site research database, an individualized  
6 radon exposure estimate over time based upon  
7 input from the employee.

8 Several former workers from  
9 Fernald were interviewed, and they put that  
10 individual employee in their appropriate  
11 building where they were working on certain  
12 shifts, you know, day or night because the  
13 radon concentration varied based on day or  
14 night.

15 Looked at meteorological data and  
16 essentially came up with a working level  
17 estimate of radon for each individual  
18 employee, and it's tied to Social Security  
19 numbers. So what we are doing right now is  
20 putting that all -- and we're going to use  
21 that information for their dose reconstruction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if we need to do that.

2 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris.

3 Could I interject, please?

4 MR. ROLFES: Go ahead, Bob.

5 MR. MORRIS: Okay. I'd like to  
6 also point you to a memo that Dr. Pinney wrote  
7 to Ms. Baldrige on September 13th, 2006,  
8 while Ms. Baldrige was preparing information  
9 for the SEC petition apparently, and she  
10 writes to her about using the data from the  
11 RAC report which was an off-site dosimetry  
12 model and extending it, extrapolating it back  
13 toward the source term to reconstruct the  
14 doses on the site. She got assurance from the  
15 model developer, Dr. Killough or Mr. Killough,  
16 that it could be extrapolated back on-site,  
17 and then took the initial action that she  
18 describes of validating that model based on  
19 some on-site information that was available.

20 She took a separate set of data  
21 that had never been used before for this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purpose that John Cardarelli developed during  
2 his Master's thesis in September, March to  
3 September of '91 and compared that to the  
4 predicted results that came out of this  
5 extrapolated on-site model and reported that  
6 there was good agreement and then also took  
7 the additional action of comparing or taking  
8 window glass panes, if you recall this part of  
9 the study, to study the lead, I think it's  
10 lead-210 that is a residual and embedded in  
11 the window glass as a confirmatory measurement  
12 of radon on-site.

13 That's what led her to the  
14 conclusion that the Q-11 silo data was worthy  
15 of including in an on-site model. But you get  
16 the impression that there are, besides the  
17 modeling that we've done in the RAC study, Dr.  
18 Pinney's work has also got a foundation under  
19 it of on-site dose measurement or on-site  
20 measurements of various kinds.

21 So I want to make sure that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pay attention to that as you look at this,  
2 saying, well, the only measurement data that  
3 we have is that from the top of the silo  
4 during the radon evacuation work.

5 There are other on-site long-term  
6 evaluation data sets that can confirm the off-  
7 site as well.

8 MR. ROLFES: Right. That seems  
9 that the Pinney model has the validation of  
10 the RAC model essentially in it, and what we  
11 had previously said had been reviewed by the  
12 National Academy of Sciences, when the RAC  
13 model was reviewed by the NAS, we thought that  
14 it had spoken to the radon effluent, but it  
15 didn't very much, and now what we have here  
16 when we look back at the documentation we  
17 have, we found that the Pinney model actually  
18 relies upon the RAC model, which has been  
19 validated by Susan Pinney's model as well.

20 DR. BEHLING: Well, I think that's  
21 kind of circular reasoning, and I cannot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accept that, and even if the window pane data  
2 has some level of support, and I've said it  
3 before, here you have the equivalent of let's  
4 assume you have a reactor facility that has  
5 released through a controlled ventilation  
6 system certain numbers of curies and you have  
7 an actual stack monitor that gives you the  
8 actual data at the point of release. To me  
9 that would obviously have a high priority in  
10 terms of credibility as opposed to in the case  
11 of the Pinney model swiping some window panes  
12 and figuring out how much lead were deposited  
13 onto the window pane. That would be the  
14 equivalent of taking an air measurement ten  
15 miles downwind and then somehow or other  
16 applying the concentration in a cubic feet of  
17 air and multiply that by chi over the Q value  
18 to come back to defining the source term.

19 To me you're orders of magnitude  
20 removed from accuracy that relates that  
21 measurement to a source term measurement where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have a stack monitor giving you the actual  
2 value. So I can't take that very seriously,  
3 quite honestly.

4 MR. MORRIS: With all due respect,  
5 please, don't characterize the window pane  
6 data as a contamination survey. Before you  
7 discount, you need to understand it, please.  
8 You need to go read that report.

9 DR. GLOVER: What I do want to say  
10 is that we kind of caught you guys by  
11 surprise. This is some new data. We've got  
12 some new things that you haven't -- there are  
13 some serious things in here because the Q-11  
14 in her study is the dominant thing in the  
15 beginning years. That dominates that radon  
16 concentration on-site. It is not trivial. It  
17 is a significant dose impacter.

18 I think we owe Mark at least  
19 putting the data up to make it available.  
20 We're linking this stuff. We haven't given  
21 you guys a written response to what we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really doing. Okay? And we can take a look  
2 at what your stuff says and why our stuff  
3 really is -- why we feel it's the strongest  
4 weight approach, and that way we can proceed.

5 Does that seem reasonable? I know  
6 this is kind of --

7 DR. MAURO: Absolutely. I'm  
8 looking forward to looking at this. I'm  
9 especially interested in this, I guess,  
10 charcoal filter that was placed right on the  
11 cap, and it's going to sample what's coming  
12 out and come up with a -- I guess you measure  
13 the inventory of bismuth-214 when it's at  
14 equilibrium. I'm picturing how to do it.

15 That's going to give you an even  
16 more direct measurement of the effluent.

17 DR. BEHLING: John, I hate to  
18 disagree with that. The release from the silo  
19 dome was at very discrete locations, at  
20 fissures, the gooseneck, et cetera, and  
21 depending on where those canisters were placed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with regard to those particular discrete  
2 release points, I have to, again, raise  
3 questions about the validity.

4 DR. MAURO: We're going to look at  
5 that. They could miss it.

6 MR. ROLFES: Let me point you back  
7 to the document, the Radon and Radon Flux  
8 Measurements at Feed Materials Production  
9 Center from 1985. It does, in fact, indicate  
10 that they had placed some of the charcoal  
11 canisters on the fissures of the silo dome.  
12 So to measure the flux, the flux data is going  
13 to be much more important for getting an  
14 understanding of how much radon is leaving the  
15 silo versus an external dose rate measurement,  
16 which can be highly variable as well based  
17 upon the measurement that's taken, you know,  
18 how the meter is placed, if it's measured in  
19 the same conditions and same geometries each  
20 time.

21 DR. MAURO: The one thing we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talked about, I mean, we're talking about  
2 we're going to look at each other's report,  
3 but I think it was Bryce had mentioned he has  
4 an argument that says, you know, there may not  
5 be this lead-210 deficit. In other words, the  
6 lead-210 may be there, but they missed it when  
7 they were sampling. I mean, that's what I  
8 heard.

9                   Somehow -- in other words, we came  
10 up with our model. It's very simple. There's  
11 a whole bunch of samples that were collected  
12 of the radium concentration in the silo, and  
13 they went up and down and sideways, and they  
14 pulled samples, and they analyzed the radium-  
15 226. They analyzed it for lead-210 and the  
16 polonium-210 I think they looked at, and we  
17 saw a deficit.

18                   Now if Bryce can make a case that  
19 hold it, that deficit isn't real. The lead-  
20 210, because of its chemistry or whatever  
21 happened to it, it went someplace. It was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 produced. The radon stayed in the silo. It  
2 decayed, and it turned into lead-210, and the  
3 lead-210 then went someplace and was not part  
4 of the sample. There is some process at work  
5 in the silo that's removing the lead-210 from  
6 the sample that they took. If that's  
7 happening and that's the reason for the  
8 deficit, I buy that.

9 DR. BEHLING: John, how do you  
10 account for the radon treatment system when  
11 it's in operation that reduces the dose rate  
12 on top of the dome?

13 DR. MAURO: Yes.

14 DR. BEHLING: Obviously, you're  
15 not removing the other radionuclides that are  
16 steadfast held in the matrix of the waste  
17 package, and if this whole issue occurred in  
18 the head space and played it out, you wouldn't  
19 get this reduction.

20 DR. MAURO: You're right, right,  
21 right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BEHLING: As I said, I don't  
2 see it.

3 DR. MAURO: You're right. That's  
4 the other half of the problem. You're  
5 absolutely right. We've got to look at this.

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, you know,  
7 the bottom line comes down to SC&A has not  
8 been able to see this, and we've got to go  
9 back a little ways because this was held up to  
10 us as the holy grail for the radon and that  
11 everything was good with it, and now we've  
12 changed our whole course to that. So we're  
13 going to have to have SC&A review what NIOSH  
14 has put out there, the Pinney report, and so  
15 forth because, you know, we're changing whole  
16 directions.

17 MR. ROLFES: That's a slightly  
18 different -- we've always said since our  
19 Evaluation Report that we were relying upon  
20 the Pinney data. So I did want to point that  
21 out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:     Well, and I  
2     want to point out to you what was told to me  
3     last time was that I would question the  
4     National Academy of Sciences of what they came  
5     to. I will be right honest with you. I read  
6     this, and I wondered where the heck it ever  
7     came up with it because they flat said that,  
8     as you read a lot of this stuff, they didn't  
9     have source terms. They didn't have anything.  
10    It didn't quantify anything.

11                   But besides that, we've got this  
12    process. We've got this information we need  
13    to look at. We need to task SC&A to be able  
14    to review this and go forward with this, but I  
15    also would like NIOSH to really look at what  
16    SC&A has put out, too, because there is some  
17    good -- it makes a lot of sense to me, but I'm  
18    just me, but I think that's what we'll have to  
19    do with this issue.

20                   MR. HINNEFELD:   We'll do that.

21                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:   Good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BALDRIDGE: I have a question.

2 I listened to the discussion about Dr.  
3 Pinney's report, and where does the radon come  
4 in from the thorium? The test that she did  
5 could have distinguished between that which  
6 came from thorium and that which came from  
7 radon -- from uranium, but she chose not to  
8 include any of the radon that was the  
9 byproduct of thorium, only that which came  
10 from uranium in her results.

11 So the results that she provided  
12 you do not include any of the, what is it,  
13 thoron. It doesn't include any of the thoron.

14 MR. ROLFES: That might be true,  
15 but if you take a look at the --

16 MS. BALDRIDGE: It's not it might  
17 be. That's what she said.

18 MR. ROLFES: If you take a look at  
19 the contents of Silos 1 and 2, a large part of  
20 that when you have thorium -- when you have  
21 thoron, thoron has a very, very quick decay

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time, and so it's very difficult to get that  
2 out of the matrix and evolve --

3 MS. BALDRIDGE: But evidently this  
4 glass etch test could distinguish between that  
5 which came from uranium and that which came  
6 from thorium, and she chose not to include the  
7 thorium byproduct, only the uranium byproduct.

8 MR. ROLFES: That is true, you'd  
9 have to take a look at the depth of  
10 penetration of the alpha particle in the CR-39  
11 track detectors. It's something that's of  
12 slightly different concern really because the  
13 amount of thorium in those silos, the radium-  
14 226 effluent or -- excuse me -- the radium-226  
15 content in Silos 1 and 2 is much greater than  
16 the amount of thorium by orders of magnitude,  
17 and so it's going to be a much smaller  
18 contributor.

19 Also because of the fact that the  
20 thoron will decay within the matrix pretty  
21 quickly and not -- it has a decay half-time of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 roughly 55 seconds or 53 seconds. So it's not  
2 going to have much opportunity to migrate very  
3 fast through a watery matrix. So that really  
4 wouldn't have been a significant source.

5 DR. MAKHIJANI: Could I make one  
6 suggestion in addition to what you've said,  
7 Brad? Just a suggestion for Sam in terms of  
8 what he said earlier, is when you send these  
9 materials, I'm somewhat familiar with Pinney's  
10 work from my review of the Site Profile, and  
11 this is a while back now, and because her work  
12 relates to the Q-11 silos, what Hans is  
13 talking about is really the source term from  
14 the K-65 silos, not the Q-11 silos.

15 And in transmitting these  
16 materials, if you could indicate to us how  
17 you're differentiating between these two  
18 source terms it would be very helpful because  
19 in these glass etch tracks, which are  
20 primarily oriented to a different set of  
21 silos, if I'm remembering right from many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years ago, we want -- if you're going to sort  
2 out what Hans has put on the table, when you  
3 send us that material it would be helpful, I  
4 think, to us, to our team, in knowing how you  
5 sorted these two things out.

6 MS. BALDRIDGE: From my  
7 understanding, she took the window pane. She  
8 didn't interject glass. She took what was in  
9 the air and had come in contact with the  
10 glass. That's what she measured.

11 MR. ROLFES: She'd do a little  
12 glass etch with some acid and then put like a  
13 CR-39 cup detector onto the glass and laid it  
14 there for a predesignated amount of time and  
15 then subsequently look at the tracks from the  
16 alpha particles --

17 MS. BALDRIDGE: I mean, it's not  
18 like it was set off some place, that the  
19 thoron had to go through water before it got  
20 to the glass when you're talking about water  
21 matrix --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. ROLFES:     We're talking about  
2     two separate issues, and the Pinney study does  
3     actually have the internal exposure in working  
4     level months by year for each employee from  
5     the K-65 silos and also from the Q-11.  It  
6     breaks them out, separates them and shows what  
7     each contribution to internal exposure is.

8                   And so I think it would be best  
9     for SC&A to take a look back at this data to  
10    determine, you know, if that might help to  
11    respond to their issue or concern.

12                  MS. BALDRIDGE:     My point is  
13    anything that would have gotten onto the  
14    glass.  It would have been airborne.  It would  
15    have been in the proximity --

16                  MR. ROLFES:     Right.

17                  MS. BALDRIDGE:     -- where it could  
18    have been inhales.

19                  MR. ROLFES:     Right.  We're not  
20    disagreeing with that at all.

21                  DR. GLOVER:     We will commit to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 putting this on paper, what are we doing, and,  
2 you know, comparing some of the stuff that  
3 comes from the SC&A reports. This does  
4 describe the distinction of how the Q-11  
5 versus K-65, but we need to walk through that  
6 -- need an opportunity to review the stuff.

7 DR. MAKHIJANI: That's right.

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So I need to  
9 make sure that I'm clear on the path forward.  
10 Actually you guys just got these documents.  
11 So you need to prepare a paper for SC&A to  
12 review, correct?

13 DR. GLOVER: If we could just  
14 summarize, I think we don't need  
15 necessarily --

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right.

17 DR. GLOVER: -- a tremendous  
18 document.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: No, it's just  
20 so they can know what your process was, how  
21 you're going through, because a lot of times

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've gotten down there and that isn't what I  
2 thought.

3 (Simultaneous speakers.)

4 DR. MAKHIJANI: Let me make clear  
5 for you, Brad, why I said what I said. What  
6 we've been talking about is a source term from  
7 the K-65 silos which are in one part of the  
8 plant, and Hans put a model on the table that  
9 said the RAC source term was off by a factor  
10 of ten, and all the time we've been discussing  
11 this one thing.

12 Now there was another source of  
13 radon.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Q-11.

15 DR. MAKHIJANI: These Q-11 silos  
16 and these window panes, and Dr. Pinney did  
17 this study about that, and I just want to make  
18 sure that what we're looking at is the same  
19 thing, you know, that we're talking about the  
20 same source terms. Otherwise we'll kind of --  
21 if you're sending us a source term from the Q-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 11 silos or a source term that's a convolution  
2 of the two things, then we won't be able to  
3 disentangle this problem, and that's -- should  
4 be clear about which source terms we're  
5 talking.

6 MR. ROLFES: Right. The study  
7 does break those out and makes it pretty  
8 clear.

9 DR. MAKHIJANI: Okay, and that  
10 must be the new element of it.

11 MR. ROLFES: Yes, the Q-11 was not  
12 previously considered. However, the Pinney  
13 study incorporates that in addition to the K-  
14 65 source term.

15 DR. MAKHIJANI: Obviously I  
16 haven't seen it.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. Well,  
18 we're clear on the path forward with this one.

19 Okay. One more. Thorium.

20 DR. MAURO: Thorium. There are  
21 two parts to it. Okay. I'll tee it up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Actually we have one action item, and I think  
2       you folks have one action item. There is the  
3       thorium-232 exposures can be broken up into  
4       pre-'68/post-'68 time periods, the way in  
5       which NIOSH plans to reconstruct the doses of  
6       people who inhaled thorium-232.

7                       For the pre-1968 time period, and  
8       this goes back a ways now, you folks have  
9       compiled an immense amount of DWEs, daily  
10       weighted exposure information in a big  
11       database, and that data in theory could be  
12       sorted by time or by building, by thorium  
13       campaign, and to an extent the position is to  
14       the extent that you could build a coworker  
15       model that covers all of the different  
16       increments, different time periods, different  
17       buildings, different campaigns, and with those  
18       coworker models you have breathing zone data  
19       and air sampling data and bioassay data now,  
20       and we love breathing zone data.

21                       And from that you could construct

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intake rates by time and location. Now we  
2 recognize that the data, gross alpha, but  
3 you're prepared. You say, well, listen. In  
4 this building at this time we can assume that  
5 all of the gross alpha we're looking at is  
6 thorium-232, even though it may contain some  
7 U-238. So that's a conservative assumption.

8 John Stiver has looked very, very  
9 closely at your work and all of the data  
10 you've provided us with, and you know, you've  
11 been sending us packages of material, and John  
12 is going to have a little presentation that  
13 describes the places where you're soft. Okay?

14 Now before we do that, though,  
15 just to let you know that there is the back  
16 end of the process, which is post 1968. Post  
17 1968 it turns out, you have chest count data,  
18 okay, and you have provided -- last week I  
19 believe it came in -- a report, a White Paper.

20 Following our conference call you have  
21 pointed out, oh, we have now a White Paper on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the subject, and we've reviewed it, and we  
2 have Rich Leggett and Hans and Joyce have  
3 reviewed the data that you have provided to us  
4 on the chest counts.

5 It's basically a chest count where  
6 you are looking either for actinium-228, one  
7 of the progeny of thorium, or lead-212, which  
8 is one of the progeny of the thorium series,  
9 and from there your position is you could  
10 reconstruct the body burdens and intakes of  
11 thorium -- so for the first item, which John  
12 is going to cover, deals with the breathing  
13 zone data, pre-'68. Subsequent to that  
14 hopefully we'll get to our position regarding  
15 your recent transmittal, which we did have a  
16 chance to thoroughly review.

17 MR. ROLFES: Let me clarify a  
18 little bit, John. What we sent out last week  
19 was the thorium-230 White Paper. The thorium-  
20 232 White Paper that we're referring to, which  
21 describes the coworker intakes based on in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vivo data, was sent out to the Advisory Board  
2 in March of 2008. So it was sent out  
3 approximately two years ago.

4 MR. STIVER: And that is the one  
5 that we've reviewed.

6 DR. MAURO: Well, I got that  
7 wrong.

8 (Simultaneous speakers.)

9 DR. MAURO: Okay. Then I'm lost.  
10 Okay. So I thought that was --

11 MR. ROLFES: The thorium-230 is  
12 the new one that we sent --

13 DR. MAURO: The thorium-230, that  
14 was part of Issue 4, and that was recently.

15 MR. ROLFES: Right. And that --  
16 parts of Issue 4 you said you were going to  
17 review that, and we were going to look back at  
18 radium --

19 DR. MAURO: Right. Okay. Now,  
20 then what I misrepresented, I thought the  
21 chest count information where you estimated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thorium-232 body burden, chest count post '68,  
2 I thought that was relatively new. You're  
3 saying it's not.

4 MR. ROLFES: It was from March of  
5 2008.

6 DR. MAKHIJANI: We were just not  
7 aware of it.

8 DR. MAURO: Now, we did have --  
9 now, we became aware of it relatively  
10 recently. That's a better way to say it.

11 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

12 DR. MAURO: And we did have a  
13 chance to look at it. I'm not saying, you  
14 know, that we did this in-depth analysis, but  
15 you know, we put some time in on that one, and  
16 we have some observations, questions, and  
17 comments, and we'll get to that, too.

18 But I'd like to allow John first  
19 to tee up the issues that he has regarding the  
20 breathing zone data.

21 MR. STIVER: Okay. I'm not sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the extent to which everybody is going to be  
2 able to see this. What I have today is a  
3 PowerPoint presentation of -- kind of gets  
4 into our investigations into the utility of  
5 the thorium-232 air sampling data and the  
6 White Paper that NIOSH has proposed to use as  
7 the coworker model to assess these intakes,  
8 chronic intakes of thorium-232 from possibly  
9 1953 to 1968.

10 Again, in the process of doing  
11 this, we've prepared a fairly comprehensive  
12 review, and came up with 20 findings. So I've  
13 also prepared a findings resolution matrix  
14 that goes through these findings, groups them  
15 according to similar topics. They're not in  
16 numerical order, but I'd like to go through  
17 the presentation and then take a look at this  
18 resolution matrix.

19 And my only concern here is that  
20 it may be too detailed to show up very well on  
21 the screen, in which case I can hand out some.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let me pull it up and then you tell me if in  
2 the back of the room if you can --

3 DR. MAURO: This is the PA  
4 cleared.

5 MR. STIVER: Yes, this is the PA  
6 cleared.

7 DR. MAURO: Okay, everything's PA  
8 cleared.

9 MR. STIVER: Is everybody able to  
10 read that or do you need -- I have hard  
11 copies. I can give everybody hard copies. It  
12 would be easier to do that.

13 DR. MAKHIJANI: You'll put it on  
14 the O: drive, too, right?

15 MR. STIVER: It is on the O: drive  
16 as well.

17 MR. ROLFES: In the same email as  
18 Hans's radon memo. Nancy Johnson had sent out  
19 an email with three attachments.

20 MR. STIVER: Okay. So in any  
21 event, I can get going on this, and actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 let me back up a minute. The last time we  
2 talked, it was a technical conversation that  
3 you guys had indicated that you were preparing  
4 some formal responses, but it won't be ready  
5 at this time. So what I want to do is instead  
6 of trying to go through chapter and verse on  
7 every response, is present our findings so  
8 that the Board is aware of where we stand on  
9 this, and then when you guys come back with  
10 your responses, then we can hash out all the  
11 details on that.

12           Anyway, let me pull up the  
13 PowerPoint here, and basically I'd like to  
14 start. Really there were two central issues  
15 in this whole discussion here. One is really  
16 an SEC issue and the other is more of a Site  
17 Profile issue. The SEC issue is whether this  
18 DWE data, this air sampling data, is accurate  
19 and complete enough to construct internal  
20 doses -- in accordance with the requirements  
21 of 42 CFR Part 83 for accuracy and timeliness.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And basically what we have here is  
2     your     typical     coworker     data     quality  
3     requirements. I like to think of it as kind  
4     of a three dimensional array. We have enough  
5     data in terms of the time period, the various  
6     facilities, and the particular occupations of  
7     the workers.

8                   And the second aspect of this is  
9     given that adequate data are available, are  
10    NIOSH's proposed methods sufficiently to  
11    reconstruct the doses in accordance with the  
12    requirements of Part 83?

13                  If we can move on, since it has  
14    been a while, it's been almost a year since we  
15    wrote you this subject. We have just a really  
16    brief recap of where we stood.

17                  Two years ago, NIOSH was given  
18    three action items. We were given one action  
19    item. NIOSH's action item was to take these  
20    air dust reports, the inhalable air dust  
21    reports, that I shall refer to as the DWE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reports, of which there are approximately 160,  
2 post those onto the O: drive along with a set  
3 of spreadsheets that were a sampling from  
4 these reports that were supposed to be  
5 representative of the thorium process in the  
6 plants during the entire history from '53 to  
7 1968, with the presumption that if this data  
8 were adequate, other time periods are probably  
9 likely adequate as well.

10 The White Paper then provided the  
11 methodology for reconstructing the chronic  
12 intakes, and these action items were completed  
13 about a year ago before the last meeting. Our  
14 action item was to review these, prepare a  
15 draft report, and now here's the topic of this  
16 discussion, the report being on the O: drive  
17 for those of you who are interested in looking  
18 at it. It's entitled The Use of FMPC DWE  
19 Reports for Estimation of Chronic Daily Intake  
20 Rate for thorium-232 Internal Dose  
21 Reconstruction.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now, I really want everybody to  
2 get a good understand of what the daily rate  
3 of exposure, what it really is, what the  
4 concept was, what its limitations are, and  
5 what its advantages were.

6                   The concept was introduced to FMPC  
7 by the AEC Health and Safety Laboratory, and  
8 surveys were conducted by HASL personnel as  
9 well. It was not conducted in-house by  
10 Fernald management, and what they really  
11 sought to do was to provide an estimate of the  
12 average worker exposures by job titles which  
13 management could then use to pinpoint where  
14 the high exposures were and what types of  
15 tasks were involved for giving rise to these  
16 high dust concentrations and thereby control  
17 and improve the working conditions in the  
18 plant.

19                   They weren't intended really to  
20 use in constructing doses in any sense of the  
21 word. However, it did provide a standardized

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology throughout the FMPC history. This  
2 method did not change during the entire period  
3 that we're interested in.

4           It was based on gross alpha air  
5 concentration, and so it was applicable to all  
6 work place alpha emitters, whether it be  
7 uranium, recycled uranium, thorium, or  
8 progeny, and so this gives rise immediately to  
9 the problem of, well, how do you identify  
10 these thorium workers, and it was not  
11 necessarily straightforward business to do  
12 this because thorium production took place in  
13 short campaigns. It was a small fraction of  
14 the uranium production, and so we really have  
15 to go back to process knowledge and the  
16 subject matter expertise for personnel who  
17 were involved in that back in the time.

18           And based on this then an estimate  
19 can be made of the plants where product was  
20 produced, the yearly production, and rates and  
21 amounts produced.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And finally if the processes by  
2                   which uranium and thorium were produced -- I  
3                   should say the processes that gave rise to the  
4                   airborne dust -- are sufficiently similar,  
5                   then you may presume that thorium exposure  
6                   that took place based on the fact that ICRP  
7                   DCF's are found in thorium for all organs  
8                   concerned.

9                   If you'll excuse me a second, I'll  
10                  jump ahead.

11                  So exactly what is a DWE? It's a  
12                  time-weighted alpha air concentration. It's  
13                  specific to a job in a particular facility.  
14                  There are several tasks that are involved per  
15                  job ranging anywhere from three to more than  
16                  20. I think one I saw 22 separate tasks  
17                  associated with it.

18                  The high, the low, and the average  
19                  value of air concentration per task was  
20                  reported in units of dpm, disintegrations per  
21                  minute, per cubic meter for each task

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with the job.

2           However, the data that underlie  
3 that -- building that average are not  
4 reported. The time to complete each task is  
5 reported. This is based on management's  
6 assessments doing time-motion studies,  
7 whatnot, of approximately how long each of  
8 these various tasks would occur.

9           The two types of samples reported,  
10 breathing zone samples, which are more  
11 indicative of job-specific exposures, and then  
12 general air samples, which are the ambient  
13 contributions from the cafeteria, the wash  
14 room, things of that sort, which are really  
15 minor contributors to dose.

16           This slide number 6 is an example  
17 of a job exposure evaluation card. It was  
18 taken from an actual air dust report. This is  
19 for Plant 9 in 1955. This is the period of  
20 maximum thorium metal production at FMPC, and  
21 you can see here over on the far left column,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if I can get my mouse here, this is the type  
2 of sample. There are three breathing zones  
3 and, I believe, seven general air samples.

4 Each shift was approximately eight  
5 and a half hours long, 510 minutes, and you  
6 have the time per shift for each of these  
7 operations. For example, the very first one,  
8 dumping the thorium nitrate tetrafluoride into  
9 the dissolving tank. It took about 60 minutes  
10 to perform that. The high value is 1088, low  
11 293, and an average of 774.

12 The far right column is the  
13 multiple of the time per shift by the average  
14 concentration, and so these T by C values for  
15 each particular task, or type of exposure --  
16 these are not really tasks. I guess they're  
17 just apportioned times in these various  
18 locations -- these are all summed up and  
19 divided by the total amount of time per shift  
20 to give you this worker-specific or job-  
21 specific weighted exposure, which was either

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reported in the dpm per cubic meter, as I said  
2 before, or else in maximum allowable  
3 concentration, MAC, which was about 70 dpm per  
4 cubic meter at the time of --

5 DR. MAURO: John, just a quick  
6 question for clarification. So this is a guy  
7 who had a job that's called wet area helper.

8 MR. STIVER: Yes, this is for one  
9 category of worker, the wet area helper.

10 DR. MAURO: And this is what kinds  
11 of exposures he would experience in eight  
12 hours.

13 MR. STIVER: Exactly. This is the  
14 type of exposure that worker would be expected  
15 to accrue on the day that these samples were  
16 taken for the workers who were actually there.  
17 We'll get into that aspect of uncertainty.

18 DR. MAKHIJANI: Can you go back  
19 just a second?

20 MR. STIVER: Sure.

21 DR. MAKHIJANI: There's one thing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I want to find out. If you look at any  
2 particular task within these eight and a half  
3 hours, you'll see that typically exposure  
4 levels are highly variable. So, you know, --

5 MR. STIVER: -- later.

6 DR. MAKHIJANI: Oh, you're going  
7 to get into that.

8 MR. STIVER: Some are even more,  
9 even more extreme than this.

10 Let's see. Why don't we just back  
11 up for a second and pull up -- let's see here.

12 Here we go. We'll go all the way back up  
13 here.

14 And this is an example. It's  
15 Table 1. It's from the same report, and this  
16 shows for all the different workers within the  
17 facility, there were a total of 119 employees  
18 during the time period in 32 different jobs,  
19 292 separate tasks.

20 There were 640 separate air  
21 samples that were collected in this year, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular group. A portion of about 92  
2 different tasks. The reason that you have the  
3 difference of 273 versus 92 is a lot of  
4 general air fatalities were assigned to  
5 multiple job types. So there's quite a few  
6 replicates in the data set regarding the  
7 general air stuff.

8 The DWEs range from the lowest at  
9 1.36 up to 685, a little bit more than that.  
10 So this really stresses the importance of job  
11 category. The actual air dust reports are  
12 posted on the O: drive if anybody is  
13 interested, the ones that are related to this  
14 particular study.

15 So in summary, all we can say  
16 about this job-specific DWE, it's really a  
17 task-related air concentration for a given  
18 alpha emitter. For the specific days on which  
19 sampling took place, the answer is workers  
20 were actually monitored.

21 The time-weighting element here is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 critical because this is really the linchpin  
2 that ties potential worker exposure to an air  
3 concentration in this big plant with all of  
4 these processes going on, a certain area for  
5 certain profits for a certain period of time.

6 Without that, the link between the worker and  
7 the concentration is lost.

8 So really in actuality what we  
9 have, as Arjun alluded to here, we have a  
10 distribution of DWEs. We don't just have this  
11 average value in this report. When you look  
12 at all of the workers and look at the job,  
13 there's really a distribution on these and  
14 it's variable both in space and time. There's  
15 a lot of variation even within a given task,  
16 but certainly among all the different tasks  
17 for inside workers, and that's going to become  
18 a critical element of this discussion here.

19 In summary, the DWE data set is  
20 very large. It's a very impressive data set,  
21 one of the best I've seen. It covers most

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facilities in years and a lot of jobs, a very  
2 large array of jobs, and as I say, it  
3 establishes the typical exposures under the  
4 working conditions on days they are performed.

5 Now, I'm going to briefly list  
6 some of the highlights of the NIOSH White  
7 Paper which we referred to as Morris 2009, Bob  
8 Morris' paper. As we've discussed, it seeks  
9 to use the DWE data to estimate the chronic  
10 daily intake rates for thorium-232 of thorium  
11 workers in the period prior to 1968 before the  
12 in vivo counting system was put on line.

13 It involves a thorium time line  
14 which was developed based on the process  
15 knowledge and subject matter expert  
16 interviews; introduce what are the best  
17 estimates of the production facilities and  
18 processes, the quantities in production, and  
19 for workers who actually have specific data in  
20 their CATI report, in my records that identify  
21 the specific jobs, I'm not going to propose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we use the DWE for a specific job.  
2 However, that's typically not the case.  
3 Usually you might have some information. The  
4 guy was a welder, but there are several  
5 different categories of welders. He could be  
6 the helper. He could be the primary one. You  
7 don't know. There's a big range of exposures  
8 for that type job.

9 So what they seek to do is to then  
10 take job DWEs, all of them, for an entire  
11 facility, sit them to a log-normal  
12 distribution, and then pick off different  
13 quantiles, the high, medium and low quantile,  
14 and then pull these different groups of jobs  
15 that in the field have similar exposures,  
16 whether it be at the low end for  
17 administrative and clerical versus the high  
18 end of, you know, the welders, the furnace  
19 operators, the people that are exposed on a  
20 regular basis to high air concentrations of  
21 this material.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And then for those who can't  
2 really fit into either category, and they're  
3 putting the same maintenance workers and  
4 construction workers, which we have run into a  
5 different wrinkle with that today, but that's  
6 another story. These guys would go into the  
7 medium category. It would be the full  
8 distribution, essentially a geometric mean  
9 plus or minus the standard GSD on either side  
10 of it.

11                   Now, this is where I'd like to  
12 jump off to the findings resolution matrix,  
13 and our report identified 20 separate  
14 findings. Several of them really address  
15 different aspects of a given topic, and I've  
16 listed the four big ones here. One is this  
17 issue of bounding intakes under the  
18 requirements of Part 83.

19                   Another really gets to the  
20 uncertainty and the representativeness of this  
21 data, the different types of exposures in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thorium processes, as well as the  
2 applicability to thorium versus uranium. A  
3 lot of the data reflected uranium processes.  
4 So there's this uncertainty as to whether this  
5 can be adapted to thorium for the reasons I  
6 cited before relating to process with the same  
7 types of dust collectors.

8 And then another set, about four,  
9 related to the statistical integrity. We have  
10 the NIOSH facility distributions  
11 reinterpreted. I'm going to get into building  
12 a job-based DWE distribution.

13 And so I will now jump off to  
14 that, and the first two findings relate -- let  
15 me see if I can make this a little bit bigger  
16 here. It's not going to work. I don't know  
17 if you can read this or not, but I'll go  
18 through the highlights of it, and if you'd  
19 like, I do have copies of it we can distribute  
20 if anybody wants to really read these.

21 DR. MAKHIJANI: We want a copy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: Anybody want a copy?

2 I've got them right here.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I'd like one.

4 You can hand them out as you're talking.

5 MR. STIVER: It's fairly detailed  
6 because it was intended for NIOSH to use this  
7 as a basis for responding.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's not marked  
9 whether it's PA-cleared or not.

10 DR. MAURO: Has that been through  
11 PA clearance?

12 MR. STIVER: Yes, all of these  
13 have.

14 DR. MAURO: Is it marked on the  
15 bottom that it has been PA-cleared?

16 MR. STIVER: Yes.

17 DR. MAURO: Okay.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: It doesn't show up  
19 on this one.

20 MR. STIVER: Emily cleared them  
21 for me. You can blame her if it's not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER:     My copy doesn't  
2                   show either a date or a PA code.  I mean, what  
3                   was distributed in --

4                   MR. STIVER:     Yours would probably  
5                   have been the non-PA code.  Those are the ones  
6                   that were sent to the Advisory Board.

7                   MEMBER ZIEMER:   Yes.  Okay.

8                   MR. STIVER:     Here's one.

9                   DR. MAURO:     Do you want to keep  
10                  the non-PA cleared?     Because they have  
11                  unredacted information.

12                  MR. STIVER:     Okay.  So these first  
13                  findings, first and the second, related to the  
14                  variability within DWE, a given job in DWE.  
15                  Finding 1 states the DWEs for a specific job  
16                  descriptions listed in Table 1, which you just  
17                  looked at, are realistic estimates for a given  
18                  job category that may not cover some workers  
19                  that worked in those jobs, and this is really  
20                  the fact that you have a particular worker.  
21                  You know, he's, like I say, a welder's helper,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primary welder's helper, and then you go ahead  
2 and assign him that DWE for that particular  
3 job. It's going to give him the average  
4 value. It's not going to be a bounding  
5 average.

6 And like I said, I have this  
7 category here, the secondary helper within a  
8 particular job category. The highest one is  
9 at 185, and that's really where the -- you  
10 know, you give them that value. It seems this  
11 is the highest exposure with this whole  
12 facility, but if the average worker happens to  
13 be in that category, you're not giving him a  
14 bounding dose.

15 And in addition to that, as I  
16 mentioned, there's this larger variation  
17 within a job type. Say in this particular  
18 situation, you've got a principal worker who  
19 gets a 9 MAC. His helper, on the other hand,  
20 gets 685 MAC. If you have to assume these  
21 guys are pretty much joined at the hip

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 throughout the day, there's a huge amount of  
2 variation here and you don't know whether  
3 that's related to the tasks or the variation  
4 within that data as we collected it.

5 Now, for this particular case, the  
6 helpers, you typically give them the dirty  
7 tasks. I cite an example here of leaning  
8 these furnace pots. This is a 75-minute  
9 operation, 3.2 times ten to the fifth dpm per  
10 cubic meter for the measurements that were  
11 taken. However, we don't know where the  
12 principal workers were. At least sometimes it  
13 goes to these levels as well. So there's an  
14 element of uncertainty. There's an element of  
15 variation as well in the data set.

16 Now, Morris' report, 2009, in  
17 Section 4.1, it describes a method that from  
18 that estimating a log-normal distribution for  
19 the task of air concentrations, from the  
20 average and the range, and they are then able  
21 to use that using fairly standard, statistical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 techniques to generate the geometric standard  
2 deviation from the geometric mean and then  
3 generate the log-normal distribution to go  
4 with each of those tasks.

5 So in theory, you can build the  
6 distribution for each task. What they don't  
7 do is explain how to combine those  
8 distributions into a job DWE. Now, they do,  
9 on the other hand, cite this paper Davis and  
10 Strom, said it looked into these types of  
11 weighted exposures in different facilities and  
12 reported a range of GSDs.

13 So they list these GSDs, a range  
14 of about 1.25 to eight, and there's no  
15 guidance provided as to how they should be  
16 used to the dose reconstructor and what  
17 conditions would you apply three versus five  
18 versus eight.

19 And so there's a basis for a good  
20 job DWE, a distribution model here that just  
21 has not been treated.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: John, let me ask you a  
2 question --

3 MR. STIVER: Yes.

4 DR. MAURO: -- so I understand.  
5 In the example you have this 685 MAC for a  
6 secondary helper.

7 MR. STIVER: Yes.

8 DR. MAURO: So it is a guy and  
9 it's a given year and we know his job  
10 description is the secondary helper. The  
11 assumption is we will assume he's exposed to  
12 685 MAC eight hours a day or 2,000 hours per  
13 year, and the intent would be to assign that  
14 dose to that guy, I guess, in that year.

15 I just want to make sure I've got  
16 the mechanics.

17 MR. STIVER: We're looking at the  
18 situation when we actually know the guy's job  
19 description. Okay? So if we assign them just  
20 the -- I'm trying to illustrate here -- if we  
21 assign him just the DWE -- this is good. When

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you don't know what the job title was, that's  
2 when you go to this facility distribution.  
3 That's another -- it's kind of a different  
4 topic than the other one.

5 DR. MAURO: But sorry. I guess  
6 the answer is yes or no to my question. If  
7 it's a given year that this DWE measurement  
8 was made and a given building --

9 MR. STIVER: That would be his  
10 average.

11 DR. MAURO: Yes.

12 MR. STIVER: That would be his  
13 dose.

14 DR. MAURO: And you knew that this  
15 guy was designated as a secondary helper,  
16 according to the coworker model that they've  
17 developed, they would assign to that guy 685  
18 MAC exposure continuously for the entire year.

19 MR. STIVER: Right.

20 DR. MAURO: That's how they would  
21 do to that. Okay, and one of the points

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're making, though, is that the reality is  
2 that particular MAC is based on one worker,  
3 one day. You're saying there could be some  
4 variability.

5 MR. STIVER: It's a weighted  
6 average. You don't know how many workers that  
7 represented above or the number of samples.

8 DR. MAURO: Well, in other words,  
9 it may be -- let's say it turns out there are  
10 20 secondary helpers that work in that  
11 building in that year, all 20 will be getting  
12 the same --

13 MR. STIVER: We know they'll be  
14 getting that same value.

15 DR. MAURO: Okay.

16 MR. STIVER: Now what I'm saying  
17 is they do address the issue among certain --

18 DR. MAURO: Okay, got it.

19 MR. STIVER: -- okay? But it's  
20 just not a completely fleshed-out model.

21 Now, moving on to Finding 5, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really kind of developed this idea of  
2 variability within the DWE, and this is kind  
3 of another angle of the same issue. In those  
4 cases where you do have a good DWE, if a  
5 person gets average exposure for a job  
6 description, you haven't addressed the  
7 variability among the workers in that  
8 particular category.

9 In some situations there's a huge  
10 amount of variation. In one task, presumably  
11 a lot of samples were taken in an appropriate  
12 manner, and this was the top of Column 4 here.

13 This was in Plant 1 in 1955 and a certain  
14 category of operators here, and there was one  
15 particular task of blending and canning, and  
16 there's 36 samples taken, read these samples,  
17 and ranging from eight to 65,000 ppm per cubic  
18 meter.

19 Now, you can see the log-normal  
20 for those two extremes, but there's a  
21 tremendous amount of uncertainty from that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distribution, and we feel that if the source  
2 data were available to reconstruct that  
3 distribution, then by all means it should be  
4 done.

5 And the Morris 2009 is really kind  
6 of silent on this issue of underlying data  
7 availability. We have established at least  
8 some of the source data that are available.  
9 When I first started on this project, Bob  
10 Barton pulled down some spreadsheets, and I  
11 was able to match up some of the values in the  
12 spreadsheets to the high and low values on  
13 those DWEs. So I know they were used.

14 What we don't know is how  
15 extensive that data set is and how retrievable  
16 it may be or whether some of this data is  
17 irretrievably lost.

18 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, a little bit  
19 more on that. You've got 36 samples and what  
20 you will have, the data we have is the low,  
21 the high and the average. So we've lost 33

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pieces of information.

2 DR. MAURO: What is the eight to  
3 65,000?

4 DR. MAKHIJANI: That's the low  
5 measurement and the high measurement.

6 DR. MAURO: Oh, I see.

7 DR. MAKHIJANI: And then you have  
8 an average.

9 DR. MAURO: And then we get the  
10 average, but we don't get the underlying  
11 samples of --

12 DR. MAKHIJANI: If you have two  
13 samples or three samples, you can construct  
14 the whole data set for that because you have  
15 low, high and average, but if you have more  
16 than three samples, you have lost those extra  
17 pieces of information, more than three.

18 DR. MAURO: But do you have four  
19 separate estimates of the DWE for that work  
20 category?

21 MR. STIVER: We do not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: But it says four  
2 workers.

3 MR. STIVER: Oh, this is four  
4 workers that were involved in that  
5 particular --

6 DR. MAURO: Oh, this is the  
7 workers.

8 MR. STIVER: It's not four worker  
9 samples. It's four workers in that category.  
10 There's a lot of -- we get further along with  
11 some other findings that kind of get that and  
12 most of the developments of this idea. So  
13 anyway, we feel that some kind of systematic  
14 search should be conducted to try to identify  
15 availability.

16 MR. ROLFES: We do have some of  
17 that data. I just don't know how much it is.

18 MR. STIVER: So, yes, the source  
19 data would really improve that and reduce a  
20 lot of uncertainty on the whole thing.  
21 Lacking the source data, I think their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach to generating the log-normal  
2 distribution to be credible to the extent that  
3 it's complete, it's not going to be up to full  
4 capacity.

5 Now, the next five findings relate  
6 to different aspects of uncertainty and  
7 applicability, representativeness of this  
8 data, certain types of exposures and  
9 conditions. This first one relates to off-  
10 normal occurrences such as fires and reduction  
11 bond explosions.

12 I've got an example here of our  
13 Petition Evaluation Reports, page 70. This  
14 describes 1960 that background levels are at  
15 this one particular fire back on Level 1 at  
16 2.1 MAC on 458, just in this one particular  
17 instance. So the question is, you know have  
18 limited sampling, limited number of workers.  
19 How well is this DWE data capturing these off-  
20 normal occurrences within the task context?

21 And we believe that some efforts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be made to uncover these types of  
2 accounts to the extent that they exist and  
3 perhaps account for the uncertainty of the  
4 model that's related to that particular  
5 aspect.

6           During our technical conference,  
7 Mark had indicated that you guys had found an  
8 example of these plant items of reduction bomb  
9 explosions. So there are accounts of this  
10 type of thing out there, to the extent that  
11 they can be catalogued, it's kind of uncertain  
12 at this point.

13           The next findings, I was just  
14 going to say that's one of the things, too,  
15 that you know we have said that we typically  
16 consider the historical dose reconstruction.  
17 You know that it accounts for an acute intake  
18 separate from a chronic intake. This has  
19 really been almost in all cases, it's not  
20 something that makes a difference in the  
21 assigned internal ones. Some of these off-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 normal occurrences result in fairly high  
2 intakes.

3 MR. ROLFES: Well, the Plant 9  
4 incident that you had referred to, the  
5 explosion actually was lethal to the  
6 individuals involved, and so there really  
7 wouldn't be a dose --

8 MR. STIVER: Well, not in those  
9 cases, but in the situations where you have  
10 really high concentrations, it may not be  
11 captured in the data.

12 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

13 MR. STIVER: And there may not be  
14 accounts of them. So there's an element of  
15 uncertainty that needs to be introduced in  
16 addition to the variability in the data set.

17 Now, Finding 3 relates to how well  
18 the data captured -- and often that isn't  
19 known -- the thorium process. In this case,  
20 back in 1966 during a redrumming operation,  
21 and the DWE data is just very inconsistent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And I've cited two references  
2 here, DeFazio and Audia and Starkey and  
3 Chapman, 65 and 68, respectively. But they  
4 indicate that the redrumming operations were  
5 the most important contributor to dust loading  
6 and resulted in unacceptable levels of loading  
7 in that facility on many different occasions,  
8 and yet when you look at the DWE data, you get  
9 the very highest category, which is somebody  
10 we know is handling drums, and it was only 103  
11 dpm per cubic meter. Now, most of our way  
12 down low are much lower than that. So there's  
13 some question as to whether that data is  
14 actually capturing the intended process that  
15 it was collected for or that it's proposed to  
16 be used for.

17                   Another aspect of uncertainty here  
18 is the situations. We know that all the  
19 workers weren't monitored during these  
20 surveys. Sometimes one was monitored, more  
21 than one. Sometimes none of them were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitored. So there was an element of  
2 uncertainty in how well this data represents  
3 all workers.

4 And an example of this is Plant 4,  
5 the green salt plant in 1955, where there were  
6 21 workers in five different categories that  
7 were given the exact same general air sample  
8 mitt, but there was no difference between any  
9 of them. So there was this appearance of more  
10 granularity than really exists in the data in  
11 certain places.

12 And so how well does this DWE data  
13 actually represent what these guys were doing  
14 and what they were exposed to at any point in  
15 time. So there's another element of  
16 uncertainty in this group.

17 Finding 6, this relates to how  
18 well the uranium data can be translated into  
19 thorium exposure potential, and in addition to  
20 that, how well some known thorium exposure DWE  
21 data actually relate to thorium processing in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a given plant in a given year.

2 In the first case, when you're  
3 looking at uranium data and trying to apply  
4 the thorium operations, it's Plant 6 in 1960,  
5 one of the biggest sets of data we've got in  
6 the entire batch. They're data from the  
7 rolling mill, from the machines area, from the  
8 inspection area, and the dust room for it is  
9 nice. This is one of the few ones that  
10 actually has a blueprint of the layout of the  
11 entire plant. So you can see where all of  
12 those different things were going on there.

13 And the thorium operation was  
14 going on there in 1960. There was this  
15 oxidation of thorium residues. There's all of  
16 these pyrophoric residues that get analyzed to  
17 fires all over the facility. So what have we  
18 got to do? We've got to oxidize this stuff.  
19 We've got to burn it, get it into stable form.

20 I believe it was like 80 metric tons that  
21 were oxidized in terms of processing in Plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 6, and so what they did is they used one of  
2 the furnaces in Plant 6 to do this oxidation.

3 But we have data for Plant 6 from  
4 the rolling room, which we know that is where  
5 the furnace is. There's two furnaces in the  
6 rolling area. They treated the units, heated  
7 them up from the rolling machines, and there's  
8 also a slug furnace, and so you say that,  
9 well, the best data are probably going to be  
10 for the furnace loaders and heaters.

11 Now, the guys are working the  
12 furnace, but then the question is the residues  
13 generate the same kind of dust and plume loads  
14 as treating, you know, ingots of metal. Now,  
15 you're probably going to generate a lot of big  
16 flakes of metal coming off these ingots and  
17 larger particles, whereas, in the oxidation  
18 process you probably have respirable small  
19 particles. So, you know, how well is that  
20 data really representative of what's going on?

21 The example I've got from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limited thorium production would be Plant 9 in  
2 1954. Now, there were two days where samples  
3 were collected in May. There was only 19  
4 workers that were involved at that time as  
5 opposed to 119 the next year. We know that  
6 the whole process got ramped up in 1954 to  
7 where, by the end of the year, they were at  
8 full force. Whereas, in the beginning they  
9 were just getting things underway.

10 And so the air dust report says  
11 there were now blending and reduction  
12 operations going on during the time these data  
13 were collected, but only the remelting and  
14 working the thorium, and that's the only data  
15 that was available for that year.

16 So is this really representative  
17 of what was going on during the month of  
18 highest exposure potential at that time? Or  
19 do you have to take next year's data and back-  
20 extrapolate, do some sort of surrogate data  
21 application to assess the exposures?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Finally, the last finding related  
2                   to uncertainty would be this idea of exposure  
3                   outside of the task context, basically  
4                   fugitive emissions.

5                   Now, you might say that, well,  
6                   fugitive emissions, to the extent that they  
7                   exist, are going to be captured by the general  
8                   air samples because you're spreading the stuff  
9                   all over the place. There's a higher amount  
10                  being produced, and in general, our samples,  
11                  it's not going to be an issue.

12                  There are a couple of examples  
13                  here. This is from 1970, which is really  
14                  outside our range of interest, but it kind of  
15                  illustrates the point. One was this bad boron  
16                  mill. It was just a really bad source of  
17                  dust. It was leaking all over the place.  
18                  They put buckets under to try to catch the  
19                  dust. It sprayed dust throughout the annex.

20                  Another is these trays of calcined  
21                  thorium tetrafluoride and calcium fluoride.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       What they do is they took the trays and they  
2       stack them by the door of the facility to cool  
3       them off.     Well, the wind comes along and  
4       blows the stuff back in all over the place,  
5       and people don't know that it doesn't also  
6       blow it off?     It was a severe source of  
7       environmental exposure, too.

8                     But the problem I have with, you  
9       know, assuming that the general air samples  
10      will catch this is, you know, how about the  
11      re-suspension?     This stuff comes in and  
12      settles down in there, and so a general air  
13      sample is, you know, a meter above the ground  
14      or wherever it is may not be capturing the  
15      potential there.     In other words, when the  
16      wind blows in or whatever, a forklift comes by  
17      and kicks the stuff in the air, you know, you  
18      have a higher exposure potential that may not  
19      be captured, and so that's another source of  
20      uncertainty.

21                    DR. MAURO:     But the general air

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 samples are going on continuously.

2 MR. STIVER: Right.

3 DR. MAURO: So it's an integrated.

4 In other words --

5 MR. STIVER: Yes.

6 DR. MAURO: -- the general air  
7 sample, wherever it happens to be located is  
8 just going on continuously and you pull  
9 another one.

10 MR. STIVER: This is where our  
11 samples are located. They're really capturing  
12 what --

13 DR. MAURO: Except your concern is  
14 that if they're not in the right place.

15 MR. STIVER: Yes, if they're not  
16 in the right place you may not capture them.

17 DR. MAKHIJANI: And besides that,  
18 John, the problem here is that these are like  
19 episodic light exposures.

20 MR. STIVER: Exactly.

21 DR. MAKHIJANI: They have dust

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loading all the time, but you will have dust  
2 loading leaking. Actually in that memo, I  
3 think it actually says outside air. So you  
4 have fugitive emissions that are creating  
5 environmental concentrations that are pretty  
6 high, according to their own description as  
7 late as 1970.

8 MR. STIVER: Yes. That really  
9 gets to --

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: I wasn't going to  
11 ask about this, but just a general question  
12 because I have to hit the road. I do have an  
13 appointment in Indianapolis at 6:30. So I've  
14 got to make that.

15 MR. STIVER: I'll try to get  
16 through this.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I'm going to  
18 leave.

19 MR. STIVER: Oh.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'm going to leave

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in three minutes, and I can read the rest of  
2 these, but I assume that we're going to get a  
3 NIOSH response.

4 MR. ROLFES: Yes, we've got all of  
5 this information.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: And we've just all  
7 got to read it as well.

8 MR. STIVER: Yes, we left it in  
9 the room for you guys to --

10 MR. ROLFES: Yes, right now we had  
11 hoped to have our responses prepared in time  
12 for this meeting and haven't had the  
13 opportunity to complete them yet. I know  
14 we've received all of this information and  
15 we're considering it right now first off. I  
16 don't know if we need to go through all of it  
17 here on the record, but I don't think we have  
18 time. I think it will be appropriate to do it  
19 next time around.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: I think it would  
21 be better to have your response in writing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before. It is more helpful.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So we know  
3 where we're at.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: And I assume  
5 that's the path forward on this, and I just  
6 wanted to get that on the record, but I am  
7 going to have to leave.

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, that's  
9 fine. Thank you. I appreciate your coming.

10 Okay. Go ahead and continue.

11 MR. STIVER: Moving along here,  
12 Finding 8 relates to there are certain years  
13 in plants for which the time line has no  
14 report, and so there are not too many gaps for  
15 most of the plants and years in the thorium  
16 time line. There are reports available.  
17 Probably the one example here, at least as of  
18 March in 2009 is last year.

19 The pilot plant, there are four  
20 years of missing data. Now, Mark also  
21 indicated that you guys have transcribed a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more of this DWE data. It just hasn't been  
2 posted yet.

3 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

4 MR. STIVER: So it may very well  
5 include the pilot plant. If it does not,  
6 there is limited data for the pilot plant on  
7 either side of that gap. There is also some  
8 of this underlying air sampling. So it might  
9 be a good test case for this, you know,  
10 applying a process whereby you can apply  
11 surrogate data, you know, within a plant or  
12 from another plant with similar processes  
13 going on. You know, if that is the case, that  
14 might provide a good pilot study as a good  
15 testing source.

16 I might also indicate that our  
17 report was in error in a couple of spots. We  
18 listed Plant 6 in 59 and Plant 8 in 56 as  
19 being pertinent but not having data, and it  
20 turns out that that was a carryover from a  
21 previous version that did not get scrubbed at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the final draft. So my apologies for  
2 including that.

3 And the finding that emulates to  
4 the thorium time line itself, now, it's a vast  
5 improvement over what was in the Site Profile.

6 However, the document itself indicates that  
7 it's based on fairly limited resources and  
8 subject matter experts' recollections. So  
9 there's some uncertainty remaining as to  
10 whether it's accurate and complete or whether  
11 it could ever be made so.

12 So this is a source that may or  
13 may not be a subject that could be resolved.  
14 I don't know the extent to which it is  
15 complete. It seems to be fairly complete from  
16 what I've read in the underlying references.  
17 It's probably as good as it's going to get,  
18 but we don't know that for certain.

19 DR. MAKHIJANI: To my memory,  
20 John, we did identify one or two gaps in that.

21 MR. STIVER: Actually that turned

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out to --

2 DR. MAKHIJANI: That was not a  
3 gap.

4 MR. STIVER: It was not a gap.

5 DR. MAKHIJANI: It has been fixed  
6 since I looked at it.

7 MR. STIVER: Our Findings 10  
8 through 13 relate to the NIOSH's proposed  
9 facility distribution model, and these  
10 findings gave us some problems. Let's take a  
11 look at this first one.

12 This is kind of a generalized  
13 finding. The NIOSH approach to building a  
14 single distribution of air concentration; it  
15 doesn't appear to be statistically valid using  
16 the DWE data to the extent that it is  
17 transparent.

18 If you go over to column 4, there  
19 is some italicized information that was taken  
20 directly out of March 2009. This is really  
21 equation 1 here, the fundamental statistical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unit for the distribution. The job average is  
2 going to be the value upon which this whole  
3 distribution is built, and this  $\bar{Y}_I$   
4 represents the job averages, our  
5 interpretation of this, where  $I$  is equal to 1  
6 to the  $N$  jobs in the facility and  $Y_{i1}$  and  $Y_{i2}$   
7 up to  $Y_{i10}$  are presumably the task averages --  
8 in this case, there would have been ten of  
9 them -- divided by the number eight, where  
10 eight is the assumed number of operations that  
11 contribute significantly as a job exposure.

12 Now, this development breaks  
13 across the page. Let's take a look at the  
14 next page, equation 2 and 3, and then based on  
15 this group of job averages, they then create a  
16 facility distribution, which is  $\bar{Y}$ ,  
17 which is just the sum of all of these job  
18 averages divided by the other number. So you  
19 have now a mean value, a mean of a group of  
20 pseudo-averages, I suppose is the only way to  
21 put it, which is weighted by the number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 jobs, and then they introduce an estimator of  
2 the standard of variance, which can then  
3 theoretically be used to get the non-log-  
4 normal parameters and build the facility  
5 distribution.

6 We have some problems with this on  
7 a number of levels, and we'll get into those  
8 here in the next finding, Finding 11. There's  
9 apparently two pieces of critical information  
10 that were available in the DWE reports that  
11 were not used, and that being the time  
12 weighting and the number of tasks per job.

13 And remember before I said time  
14 weighting is really that linchpin that ties  
15 the exposure potential to the air  
16 concentration in the facility at a given time  
17 and place, and without that you really are  
18 kind of drifting around. You've lost that  
19 connection between exposure potential and the  
20 air concentration.

21 And the number of tasks is really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also a variable associated with any given job  
2 on DWE. It's variable and it has to be  
3 included as such in the development of a  
4 model.

5 So actually when you look at  
6 Finding 5, you've lost three pieces of  
7 information, two of which were available and  
8 weren't used and one which has yet to be  
9 determined, which is the uncertainty or not  
10 the uncertainty -- well, I guess there is no  
11 other -- the variability within the data set.

12 So you've lost three things.  
13 You've lost the time weighting. You've lost  
14 the number of tasks and you don't have a true  
15 estimate of variability within each job.

16 And then you have this number  
17 eight, eight tasks. We were kind of left  
18 scratching our heads over the number eight  
19 because Morris 2009 states that typically the  
20 fire operations contributed significantly to  
21 the exposure. So we're wondering why they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chose eight.

2 I understand why you guys did this  
3 is to kind of normalize things where we didn't  
4 have to build all of these different  
5 distributions and you could just kind of give  
6 some normalized value that's fairly  
7 representative and then build the distribution  
8 from that, and it would be a little more  
9 straightforward a method.

10 However, we feel that the  
11 resulting value isn't really interpretable in  
12 statistical terms. It's not an average of all  
13 the data that went into creating the task  
14 averages or the values for that job. It's not  
15 a weighted average. It's just a sum of  
16 average values divided by the number eight.

17 And so we're kind of left at the  
18 point of not being able to apply the rigorous  
19 discussion of the statistics that arise from  
20 this other than if you look at it in an  
21 empirical way, and if you go on to Finding 13,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is probably the last thing related to that  
2 particular -- well, it's not. This relates to  
3 the focus on the distribution of job  
4 categories and not the actual number of  
5 workers in the job. It's kind of this  
6 underlying assumption here that personnel are  
7 kind of equally apportioned among different  
8 job categories for the facility.

9 And we demonstrated mathematical  
10 notation, but on page 31 of the report what  
11 they should be looking at is the number of  
12 workers in the category, not the categories  
13 themselves.

14 Let me go back to an example in  
15 our Attachment 1 from 1955. Let me go ahead  
16 and pull that back up here.

17 MR. ROLFES: John, if I could ask  
18 just a quick question, since we have people  
19 from ORAU on the team, I know that we've  
20 received this report from you. We're  
21 currently preparing responses to that. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think in the interest of time, I think we  
2 don't want to go through all of these because  
3 we're not going to have the opportunity to  
4 respond today.

5 MR. STIVER: Okay.

6 MR. ROLFES: I don't know if it  
7 would be best to wait until next time so that  
8 we can get the discussion it needs.

9 MR. STIVER: Okay. I can do it  
10 pretty quickly. I don't have too much more  
11 left on it.

12 MR. ROLFES: Well, before you  
13 start that, I'd like to ask Bob Morris if he  
14 has anything that he would like to provide an  
15 update in case we don't have time at the end  
16 of your presentation.

17 Bob, could you possibly give us an  
18 update as to the status of our responses and  
19 maybe when we might be able to have those to  
20 the Advisory Board?

21 MR. MORRIS: Yes. Can you hear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me?

2 MR. ROLFES: Yes, Bob.

3 MR. MORRIS: We're working on it  
4 right now, and internal review is going to  
5 take some time after it's done. So it's  
6 probably a month out.

7 MR. ROLFES: A month? Okay.

8 MR. STIVER: Well, let me just do  
9 some quick finishing statements here.

10 This shows the distribution of  
11 Plant 1, '55. You've got these workers.  
12 There's 16 up on the high end and basically if  
13 you look up here, it's Table 1-1. NIOSH had  
14 two categories that were in the high exposure  
15 potential, and if you come down here, you see  
16 that if you use two out of 12, you see 17  
17 percent were in the high exposure category.

18 Well, it turns out there's  
19 actually 16 workers. So you're looking at  
20 about 57 percent actually in those high  
21 categories.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So using job weighting as opposed  
2                   to worker weighting can distort the low end in  
3                   trying to assess the intake.

4                   Let's see.     Related to that was  
5                   the idea of the questionable use of the log-  
6                   normal distribution, and we see this is  
7                   clearly not log-normal. This is bimodal, and  
8                   if you look at the score plot here, it shows  
9                   the same thing.

10                  And so we were kind of questioning  
11                  the idea of using a log-normal distribution  
12                  when we've shown that it wasn't applicable in  
13                  50 percent of the data sets which comprised 82  
14                  percent of the workers involved and didn't  
15                  really confer any advantage in claimant  
16                  favorability over the empirical distribution.

17                  And so that is the end.

18                  Finding 7, this finding really  
19                  relates to this whole concept of using  
20                  distribution of weighted averages. Even if  
21                  you could develop a statistically defensible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facility distribution of averages, assigning  
2 various categories based on exposure potential  
3 is not going to capture the highest exposure,  
4 exposed individuals within that.

5 And this is what we saw in the  
6 very first finding, even within one category.

7 If you assign somebody to that category,  
8 you're not going to give them the highest  
9 potential.

10 And we went and constructed  
11 empirical distributions for each of these  
12 plants, and in every case the 95th percentile  
13 in empirical distribution missed the average,  
14 not the highest within that average, but the  
15 highest average. So assigning somebody to the  
16 95th percentile if you don't know anything  
17 about the job and they happen to be in the  
18 high category, it's not even the average.  
19 It's way below the average.

20 So this is a real problem when it  
21 comes to reconstructing bounding doses under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Part 83.

2 I won't go into all of the details  
3 here. It's just a listing of different things  
4 that were problematic.

5 Finding 19 is essentially the same  
6 as Finding 7. The subjects are pretty much  
7 the same as seven.

8 Fourteen to 16 related to how you  
9 go about building the defensible job-based  
10 distribution, and coming back up here, Finding  
11 7, we feel that some approach that's based on  
12 the actual job distribution appears to be  
13 essential, and this is even in cases where the  
14 data workers filed are not providing new  
15 information in this regard.

16 And so these other findings  
17 related to building statistically defensible  
18 distribution, we still feel that NIOSH has the  
19 basic approach in place. I mean, there's not  
20 a method by which you can generate the  
21 distributions for the tasks. What they don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have is a way to combine those, and we  
2 demonstrated also in this example how you can  
3 go about using the method that NIOSH proposes  
4 for generating the task distributions. So we  
5 have used their method, took the number of  
6 samples, sampled that particular distribution  
7 for the task, 96 of them, and then plotted the  
8 average that we got from that and compared it  
9 to task coverage to what was reported in the  
10 DWE reports, and you see there's very good  
11 consistency there.

12 So I mean, in this case we believe  
13 the log-normal is probably applicable for the  
14 task distributions.

15 We then, using a crystal ball, we  
16 had generated the DWEs for each based on each  
17 -- we combined them and we followed technique,  
18 and these are the reported means. You can  
19 compare that. Up here you see that they're  
20 fairly consistent. I could split the screen,  
21 but I don't think we really need to at this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point.

2 But for each of those we have  
3 summary statistics based on the Monte Carlo,  
4 and so you can see that the highest exposure  
5 category, the mean and the upper bounds is  
6 about -- the 95th percentile is about 4,700 as  
7 opposed to an average of close to 1,500.

8 And I can go back here. I don't  
9 want to take up all the time.

10 So we have demonstrated this is a  
11 tractable problem to be solved in a number of  
12 different ways. We also reported an  
13 analytical approach in our review of the  
14 Mallinckrodt Chemical Works petition in 2005.

15 Supposedly these are just methodologies  
16 whereby a job exposure distribution can be  
17 developed.

18 Finding 15 relates to trying to  
19 locate the source data, and we feel that any  
20 distribution that's based on actual source  
21 data by virtue of a reduction in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainty would be preferable and more  
2       defensible, and we have already discussed  
3       that.

4                   Finding 16 is another aspect.  
5       Fifteen and 16 kind of relate to each other.  
6       If you don't have the data, then, you know,  
7       this log-normal approach is probably adequate.

8                   Seventeen and 20 are really Site  
9       Profile issues that aren't really pertinent to  
10      this discussion. One is related to the  
11      ingestion model. This is TIB-0009 -- and  
12      we've discussed that many times in the past.

13                   Finding 20 is related to  
14      construction trade workers. TIB-0052 is  
15      invoked where it's actually for bioassay data.

16      It's not really applicable to that situation.

17                   Let me go back to the presentation  
18      here.

19                   In looking forward, we feel that  
20      the data could be improved by some of the  
21      things here. Obviously the newly transcribed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DWE data should be posted. A search should be  
2 conducted to locate the source data,  
3 documentation to allow for off-normal  
4 exposures, and documentation of fugitive  
5 emissions to really identify where surrogate  
6 data may be required. All of this is you know  
7 what you have and then you can make a better  
8 determination of how surrogate data can be  
9 used.

10 It also did benefit from focusing  
11 on jobs, specific DWEs in the facility  
12 distributions for the reasons discussed, while  
13 establishing variability in the task,  
14 concentrations, combining those distributions  
15 into a defensible job distribution, providing  
16 a method of assigning bounding job category  
17 for those claims about a defined job.

18 I know it would probably be  
19 something analogous to what we already  
20 attempted to do with the three categories,  
21 groupings of like exposures, the highest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distribution or the assignment of the 95th  
2 percentile in that distribution, we feel that  
3 would be the best approach.

4 And then find a way of ensuring  
5 the alpha air data that could be used in the  
6 DWE relative to all cases. This relates to  
7 the uncertainty for all the different aspects  
8 that we went through before.

9 And finally, a process should be  
10 provided in the White Paper and a methodology  
11 for the use of surrogate data, and we feel  
12 that should be consistent with the Advisory  
13 Board draft criteria that have been  
14 articulated.

15 And that is it for me. Hopefully  
16 I haven't gone too far beyond your time frame,  
17 and so I look forward to your responses and  
18 working that out.

19 MR. ROLFES: All right. We'll  
20 work it out.

21 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROLFES: I don't know if Bob  
2 wants to say anything final about this --

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Mark, if he does,  
4 I'll shoot him.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. ROLFES: All right. We'll  
7 call the meeting closed.

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Hey, hey, hey.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: We're not closing  
10 the meeting. We're just finishing our  
11 participation in that part.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. And so  
13 the task on this we already discussed earlier.

14 NIOSH is going to provide us with a response  
15 to this. That's correct, and we're looking at  
16 probably about a month out.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: That's our  
18 estimate today. I think it's a little  
19 difficult to say with any --

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: -- clarity today

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what it will be.

2 MR. STIVER: Certainly by the time  
3 we have another meeting.

4 MS. BALDRIDGE: And whatever we  
5 can do to fast track.

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

7 MR. KATZ: So if anybody has any  
8 questions about the tasking today, raise them  
9 now because the next thing would be for SC&A  
10 and OCAS to send an e-mail confirming what  
11 their tasking is. So if you have any  
12 questions about your notes right now that you  
13 want to ask while we're still together.

14 MR. ROLFES: I was just going to  
15 ask a logistical thing. Maybe is it possible  
16 that we could expedite the transcript, that  
17 portion of the transcripts where there are  
18 some tasks listed or --

19 MR. KATZ: Well, I mean, sometimes  
20 they get those transcripts to us in less than  
21 30 days, and certainly if I get them sooner, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can send them to all of you sooner. It's sort  
2 of very variable as to how quickly we get  
3 these, but 30 days is the outside limit.

4 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

5 DR. MAURO: I hate to do this, but  
6 does everyone here have a copy? This is a  
7 question to the folks at SC&A on the phone.  
8 Joyce and Rich both looked at the chest count,  
9 had a number of concerns. I know you sent  
10 that material to me. I read it. I have it  
11 with me. Has that material been sent to  
12 NIOSH?

13 DR. MAKHIJANI: It couldn't be.

14 DR. MAURO: It couldn't be?

15 DR. MAKHIJANI: It hasn't even  
16 gone through DOE yet.

17 DR. MAURO: Okay. Well, so we  
18 have a number of concerns with the post '68  
19 aspect of this problem, namely where chest  
20 counting is used as opposed to breathing zone.

21 And it sounds like that we have an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 action item here to make sure we package that  
2 and deliver it to you because we really  
3 haven't had a chance.

4 I see we're coming to the end. I  
5 just want to make sure everybody understands  
6 that we owe you that write-up so that you can  
7 respond to it also.

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And, John, is  
9 this part of this?

10 DR. MAURO: No, it's separate.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: It is separate.

12 DR. MAURO: Yes. I can see that,  
13 you know, the gas tank is empty, and I know  
14 that Joyce and Rich Leggett have been on the  
15 line. If they're still on the line I'm not  
16 sure.

17 MR. LEGGETT: We're here.

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, we're here.

19 DR. MAURO: Okay. We're not going  
20 to go over that material today, but please  
21 fold together your material into a single

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 integrated story that we could move through  
2 the system and get into the hands of the Board  
3 and to NIOSH as soon as possible.

4 DR. MAKHIJANI: Actually it's  
5 nearly there. I read it this morning, and  
6 maybe we need a little bit of an internal  
7 review and then go off.

8 Just to remind you, Brad, these  
9 are the in vivo data and they are '68 to '78  
10 and '79 and '89 measured in different methods.

11 That's what Joyce should be.

12 MR. KATZ: It's another White  
13 Paper.

14 MR. ROLFES: The method was the  
15 same, but the reporting was different.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. What I  
17 want to make sure is that we capture that as  
18 an item.

19 MR. KATZ: Yes.

20 DR. MAKHIJANI: They've got it as  
21 an action item.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GLOVER: John, we certainly  
2 can maybe pass e-mails back and forth, and  
3 then we could send one out after we go through  
4 and read it and capture all of that.

5 DR. MAURO: And see what it looks  
6 like, yes.

7 DR. GLOVER: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: With that is  
9 there anything else that needs to come before  
10 the Work Group or what's left of us?

11 MR. KATZ: So I'm assuming we  
12 should wait a little bit before we try to  
13 schedule our next Work Group meeting.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

15 MR. KATZ: And see how things turn  
16 out in terms of the timing of some of these.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes. John, I  
18 ask for your help to make sure that -- because  
19 I'm sorry. This started going way over my  
20 head early on -- a copy of your action items.

21 DR. MAURO: Yes, I have a -- I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have -- what I did here during the course of  
2 this meeting is write down all of SC&A's  
3 action items. I didn't summarize the meeting,  
4 nor did I write down NIOSH's action items.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right.

6 DR. MAURO: So the next thing I am  
7 going to do is simply put a memo out that says  
8 here's my understanding of SC&A's action  
9 items. I will send that off to Mark to make  
10 sure, and you may want to add. Maybe you have  
11 a single -- you'd rather have a single package  
12 with all of the action items or should we just  
13 put ours out?

14 MR. KATZ: You put us in it.

15 DR. MAURO: We'll put it out.

16 MR. KATZ: OCAS will put out its  
17 own.

18 DR. MAURO: Okay, fine.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: All right. I  
20 kind of was losing track of what to write down  
21 because the first part of the meeting went a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of different ways, but I would like to see  
2 that so that we make sure that we keep track  
3 of these and we proceed forward with them and  
4 so forth like that.

5 If that's it, I'll call this  
6 meeting adjourned.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
8 matter went off the record at 4:50 p.m.)

9  
10  
11

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701